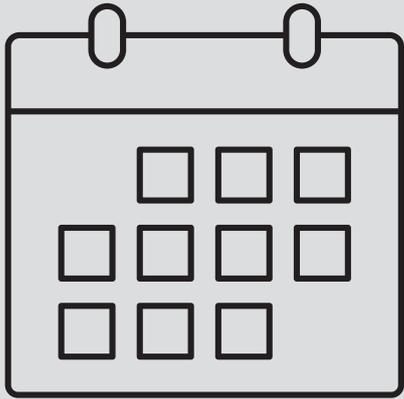


Grade 3



TERM 2



HL TSW



WORKSHEET

PACK

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswela	tswela	tswalela
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala		rre
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana		bookelo
		lookwane	poo	leroo		moopa

	BUISA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

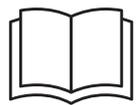
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswela	tswela	tswalela
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala		rre
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana		bookelo
		lookwane	poo	leroo		moopa

	BUIISA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIISA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	
	BUISA	<p>Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.</p> <p>Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.</p> <p>Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.</p> <p>Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswela	tswela	tswalela
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala		rre
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana		bookelo
		lookwane	poo	leroo		moopa

	BUIZA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIZA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

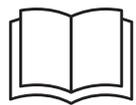
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIISA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIISA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

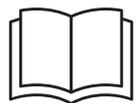
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boeleele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	
	BUISA	<p>Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.</p> <p>Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.</p> <p>Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.</p> <p>Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswela	tswela	tswalela
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala		rre
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana		bookelo
		lookwane	poo	leroo		moopa

	BUIA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebete. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposing e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

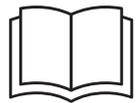
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

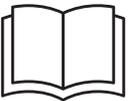
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIISA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIISA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

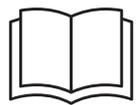
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

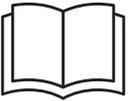
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswela	tswela	tswalela
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala		rre
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana		bookelo
		lookwane	poo	leroo		moopa

	BUIZA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIZA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

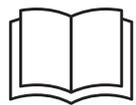
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

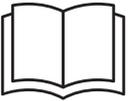
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	<p>Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIZA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIZA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

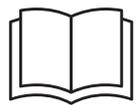
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIZA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIZA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

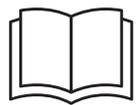
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

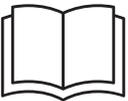
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIISA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIISA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

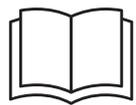
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boeleele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIZA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIZA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

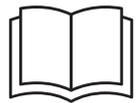
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswela	tswela	tswalela
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala		rre
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana		bookelo
		lookwane	poo	leroo		moopa

	BUISA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

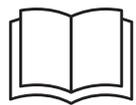
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIZA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIZA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposing e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

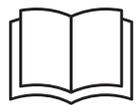
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	<p>Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIZA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIZA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposing e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

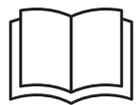
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswela	tswela	tswalela
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala		rre
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

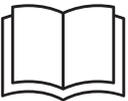
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana		bookelo
		lookwane	poo	leroo		moopa

	BUIISA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIISA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

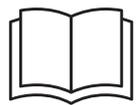
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUISA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposing e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

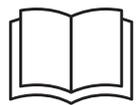
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

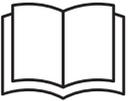
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswelela	tswalela	
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala	rre	
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswelela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswelela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana	bookelo	
		lookwane	poo	leroo	moopa	

	BUIA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

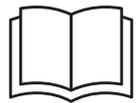
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

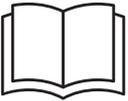
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswela	tswela	tswalela
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala		rre
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana		bookelo
		lookwane	poo	leroo		moopa

	BUIISA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIISA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

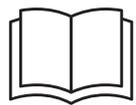
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 1

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	rremogolo	tswela	tswela	tswela	tswalela
		rrangwane	tswine	tswala		rre
	BUISA	Rre le rremogolo ba ile kwa sekgweng go ya go rafa tswine ya dinotšhe. Tswine e monate thata. Fa dinotšhe di agile mo legageng rre o tswala fa mojako ka dikgong tse di dirang mosi gore dinotšhe di seke tsa ba loma. Fa o tswalela dinotšhe mo mosing ga di kgone go fofa sentle mme ga di lome. Rrangwane ena o tshaba go tswela kwa go nang le dinotšhe, ga a battle go lomiwa ke tsona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba rata tswelelopele. Fa o batla go tswela mo botshelong o tshwanetse go dira maiteko a a tseneletseng. Fa o sa dire ka natla o itswalela ditsela tsa go atlega. Batho ba tsweletsa matshelo a bona pele ka go ithuta. O kgona go tswela le fa o sa le monnye fa fela o dira ka thata.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswine				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	mooki	moonono	mookana		bookelo
		lookwane	poo	leroo		moopa

	BUIZA	Kwa sekolong re ithuta go taka. Nna ke rata go taka poo e ntsho y aga malome. Go ya ka moonno wa batho bantsho, poo e maatla ebile e sebetse. Fa motho e le seganka gatwe o itira poo. Nna ke batla go itse ditso tsa Batswana. Moonno wa merafe e mengwe ke poo. Ba ana poo ka gonne e maatla. Ba bangwe ba ana tau. Maroo a tau a magolo ebile a na le dinala tse di kotsi. Tau fa e tsoma e tshwara phologolo ka dinala tsa maroo a yona e bo e e bolaya. Batho ba moonno wa bona e leng tau , ba re ba tlhaga jaaka yona.
	WRITE	1. What did I ride? I rode a _____. 2. Where did I try to ride? I tried to ride to the _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: apeela Kwala potso ka: seeleele

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	feela	sebeela	beela	apeela	
		seeleele	lefeelo	seemo	seela	
	BUIZA	Re dirisa lefeelo go feela matlakala. Mme ga a batle go apeela mo phaposeng e e leswe. Nkoko a re ke boelele go nna mo matlakaleng ka gonne go tliša malwetse. Mme o re beela dijo mo lefelong le le phepa fa a feditse go apaya. Re dirisa lefeelo la matlhokwa. Nkoko o re direla mafeelo a seemo se se re lekaneng ka gonne re sa le banye. Re kgona go dirisa mafeelo a seemo sa rona motlhofo.				
	KWALA	1. Re dirisa eng go feela matlakala? Re dirisa _____ go feela matlakala. 2. Nkoko o re direla eng? Nkoko o re direla _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

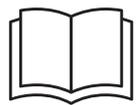
	LEBA O BUE	tsamaya	palama	baesekele	rekela	leka
	BITSA	poo	beela	mooki	poo	
		lee	feela	leroo	seemo	

Bheki a batla go nna le baesekele gore a kgone go ya sekolong ka yona. Batsadi ba ga Bheki ga ba na madi a go mo rekela baesekele.

Monnawe Bheki ena o akanya gore go lelela baesekele ke boelele.

Malomagwe Bheki o mo solofeditse gore o tla rekisa poo ya gagwe gore a mo rekele baesekele. Poo ya ga malomagwe ena le seemo se se kwa godimo mme Bheki o a e rata.

Bheki ena o ikaeletse go ipeela madi beke nngwe le nngwe. A re gape o tla feela lebala gore mmagwe a mo duele mme a bee madi ao. Ke solofela gore Bheki o tla nna le baesekele pele ngwaga o fela.



BUISA

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bheki o batla eng? Bheki o batla _____, ka gonne _____2. Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na eng? Batsadi ba Bheki ga ba na _____.3. Ke mang a solofeditseng Bheki go mo rekela baesekele? _____ ke ena a solofeditseng Bheki baesekele.4. O tla mo rekela baesekele ka madi a a tswang kae? O tla _____ gore a bone madi.5. Bheki ena o na le leano lefe la go kgobokanya madi? Bheki o tla _____, gape o tla _____ go nna le madi.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. 1. Bheki o batla baesekele7. 2. Ditsala tsa ga bheki di tsamaya ka dibaesekele8. 3. Ke mang yo o tla rekelang bheki baesekele

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

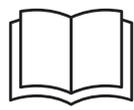
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

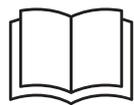
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

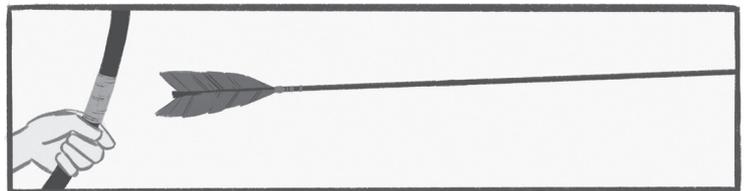
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

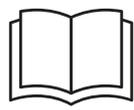
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

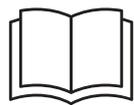
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

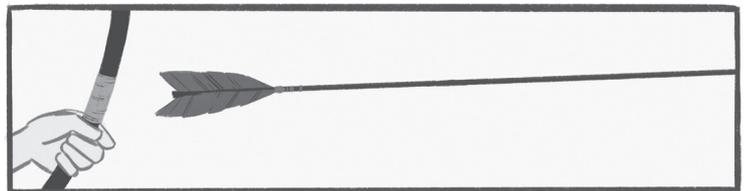
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

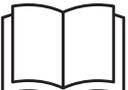
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

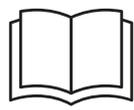
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

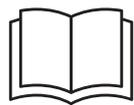
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

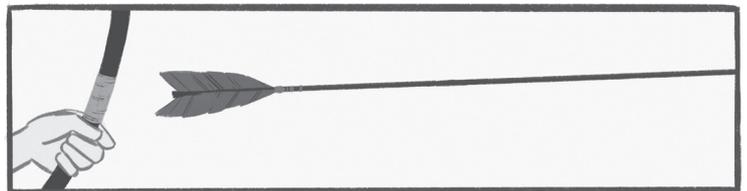
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

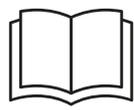
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

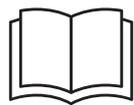
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

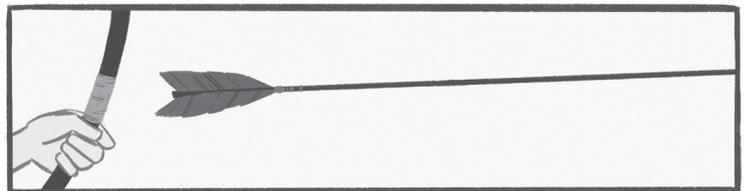
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

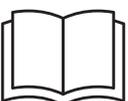
	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

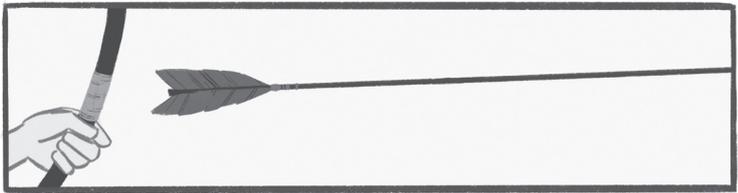
	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse	
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana		
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi		
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.					
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	morwalo	boatla	moabi	
		rwesa	serwalo	moagi	borwa	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo. Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano. Mme ena o ne a simolola go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo. Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.</p>	  
--	--------------	---	---

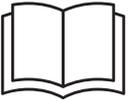
LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

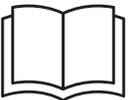
	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

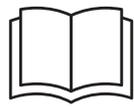
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

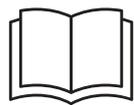
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

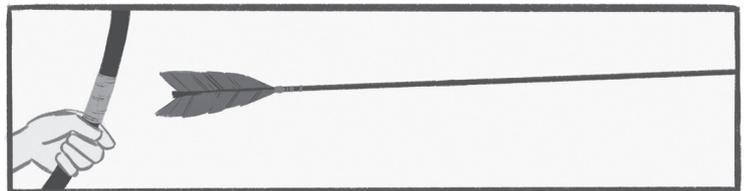
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



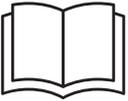
LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

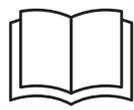
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkgwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

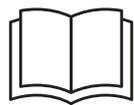
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

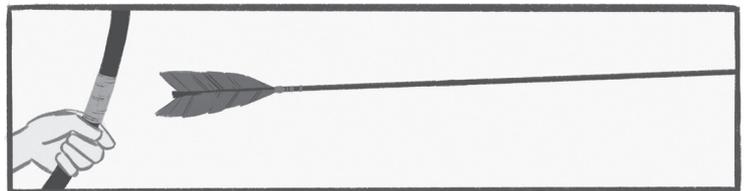
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

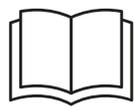
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

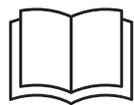
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

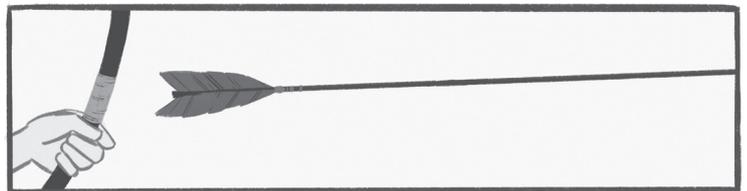
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

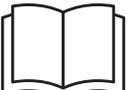
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

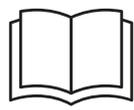
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

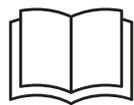
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

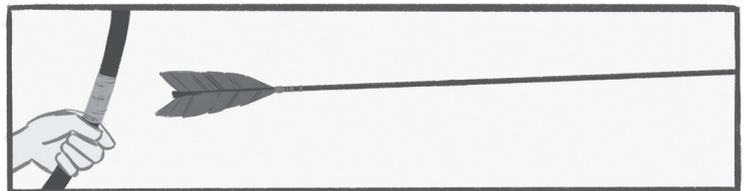
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

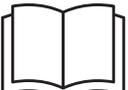
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

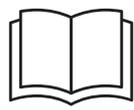
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

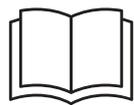
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

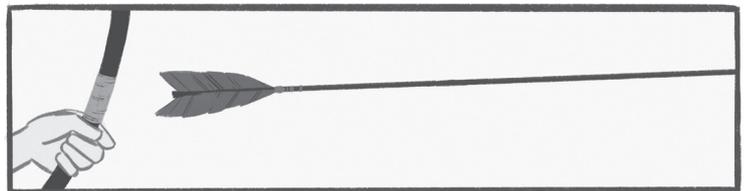
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

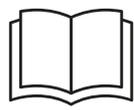
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

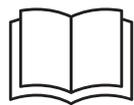
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

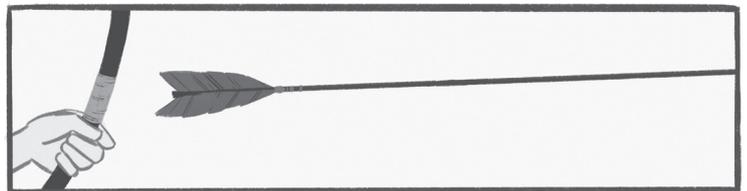
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

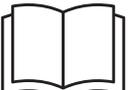
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

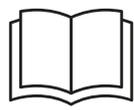
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

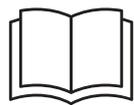
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

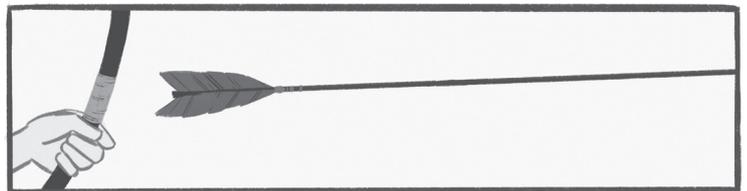
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

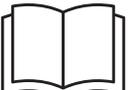
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

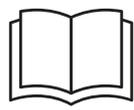
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

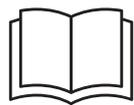
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

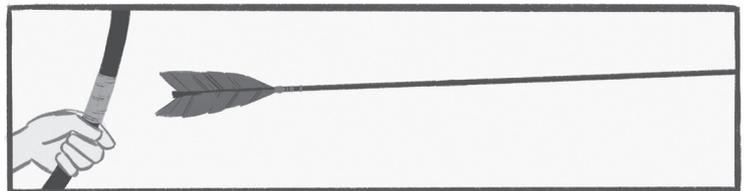
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

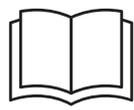
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

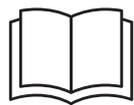
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

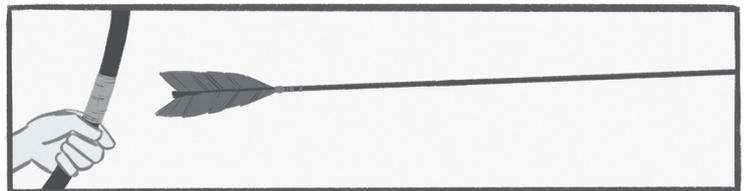
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

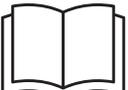
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

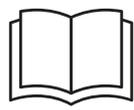
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

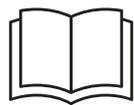
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

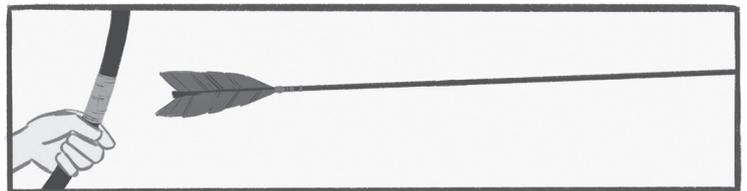
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



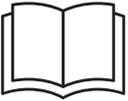
LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

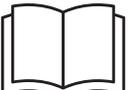
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

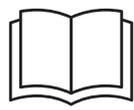
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

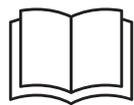
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

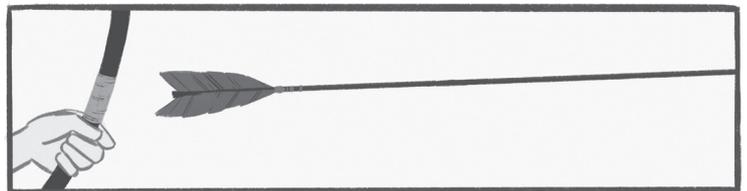
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



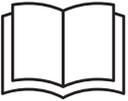
LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

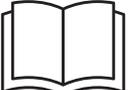
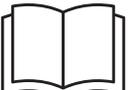
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

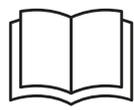
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

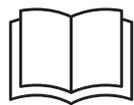
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

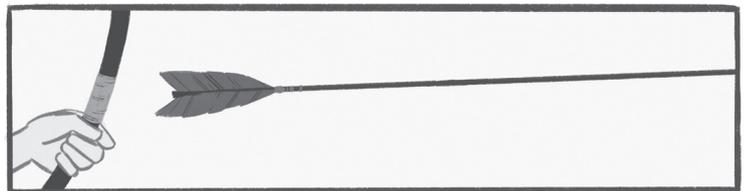
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">li jie e ne e le motlhabanimonnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemelaBona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

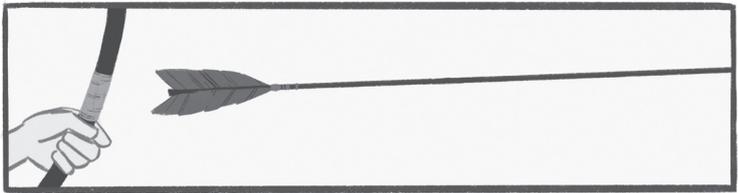
	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: fur Kwala potso ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	morwalo	boatla	moabi	
		rwesa	serwalo	moagi	borwa	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo. Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano. Mme ena o ne a simolola go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gonne moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo. Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gonne modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.</p>	  
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswere o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

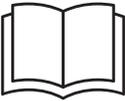
	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

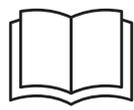
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

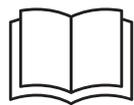
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

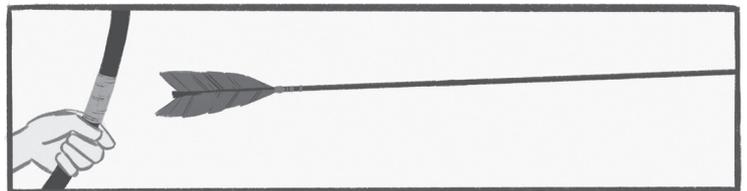
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo

seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 2

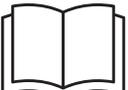
MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	booki	feela	leroo	seeleele	
		Poo	beela	bookelo	seemo	
	BUISA	Ditau di ne di tllhasela dipoo kwa madisong. Di ne tsa di tlolela tsa di tshwara ka maroo a tsone a a kotsi. Nkgonne o ne a leka go di leleka a sireletsa dipoo. O ne a wa fa a ne a taboga tau e mo leleka. Tau e batlile e mo tshwara mme fela a falola ka mangapo a a mmalwa a maroo a tau. Kwa bookelong mooki o ne a mo omanyana a re ke boeleele go baya botshelo ba gago mo kotsing ka ntlha ya poo. Nkgonne a re ena o beela diruiwa tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe jaaka Dafita wa mo baebeleng a ne a dira.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seemo sa jwa rona ga se kgatlhise. Ke jwa bogologolo ebile ga bo phepa. Badiri ga ba feele diphaposi. Ba bangwe ga feele mabala. Badiri ba re ga gona motho yo o ba duela ng ga ba feetse, ebile ga gona mafeelo a a lekaneng. Mooki mongwe le mongwe o leka gore phaposi bodirelo ya gagwe e nne phepa. Ba bangwe bat la le ma feelo le diphepafatsi go phepafatsa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: maroo Kwala potso ka: lefeelo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	boa	boatla	moagisani	taolo	
		moagi	moabi	boaboa	moago	

	BUISA	Moagisani yo o molemo o thusa rre go aga legora. Rre ga se moagi yo o setswerere, fela moagisani o a mo thusa. Fa motho a sa age sentle tiro ya gagwe e nna boatla mme moago ga o kgatlhise. Moagisani o a boaboa go netefatsa gore rre o latela dikaelo tsa gagwe. Moagisane a re boalo jwa moago bo tshwanetse ka dinako tsotlhe jwa nna mo taolong gore moago o seke wa wa. Ka ga jalo moago o tshwanetse go lekanya boalo gangwe le gape. Rre a re mo isagweng o tla nna moagi wa setswerere.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moagisane o thusa rre go dira eng? Moagisane o thusa rre go _____. 2. Ke eng se se tshwanetseng go nna mo taolong fa o aga? _____ bo tshwanetse go lekanngwa ka dinako tsotlhe.

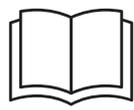
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: moago Kwala potso ka: moagi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgatlhisang	ngunanguna	mankge	motswi	bogetse
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	borwa	rwesana	
		rwesa	rwalela	morwalo	morwadi	
	BUISA	Kgosi fa e tlhomiwa mo setilong sa bogosi e rwesiwa serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe. Letlalo la nkwe ke serwalo se se kayang bogosi, ga se rwalwe ke mongwe le mongwe. Rakgadia kgosi ke ena a mo rwesang serwalo sa bogosi. Mo ditsong tse dingwe o rweswa ke rangwanagwe. Fa kgosi a sa le monnye go tlhomiwa mo bogosing rangwanagwe o mo rwalela serwalo seo. Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se a khatlhisa. Batho ba kwa borwa bona ba dira diaparo ka matlalo a diphologolo.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serwalao sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke mang? Serwalo sa letlalo la nkwe se rwala ke _____. 2. Ke mang a rwesang kgosi serwalo? Kgosi e rwesa ke _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: fur
Kwala **potso** ka: burn

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

kgatlhisang

ngunanguna

mankge

motswi

bogetse



BITSA

rwala

morwalo

boatla

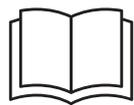
moabi

rwesa

serwalo

moagi

borwa



BUISA

Batho ba kwa dinageng tsa botlhabatsatsi ba itsege ka go nna batlhabani ba bomankge. Fa motlhabani a itse go thuntsha ka

motswi go gaisa ba bangwe o newa serwalo sa tlotlo.

Kgosi e mo rwesa serwalo seno go mo lebogela tiro e ntle. Motlhabani

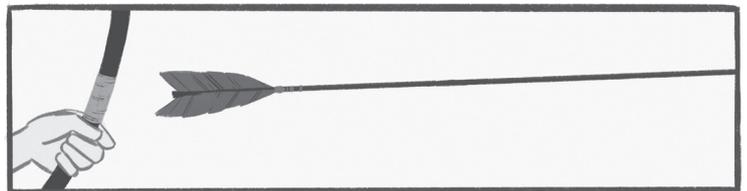
mongwe le mongwe o batla go nna le serwalo seno, ka ga jalo batlhabani ba

ikatisa ka gale. Li Jie ke mongwe wa batlhabani bano.

Mme ena o ne a simolola go

ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gagwe. Go ikgantsha ga go a siama ka gone moabi wa bokgono bongwe le bongwe ke modimo.

Monnamogolo mongwe o ne a lemosa Li Jie gore ga a gaise batho ba bagwe ka gone modimo ke ena a moabetseng bokgoni jono.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Li Jie o ne a ikgantsha ka eng? O ne a ikgantsha ka _____.2. Motlhabani yo o setswerere o newa eng? Motlhabani yo o setswerer o newa _____.3. Ke ka ntlha ya eng go sa siama go ikgantsha ka bokgoni jwa gago? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Ke mang yo o neng a naya Li Jie kgakololo? _____ ke ena o neng a mo naya kgakololo.5. Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go dira eng gore e nne mankge? Mongwe le mogwe o tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. li jie e ne e le motlhabani2. monnamoglo o ne a mo kgalemela3. Bona botswerere jwa ga Li Jie

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

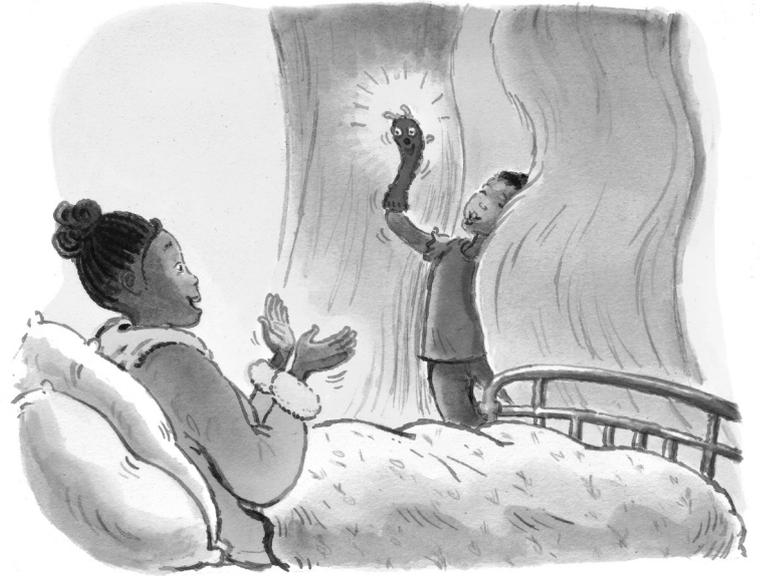
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

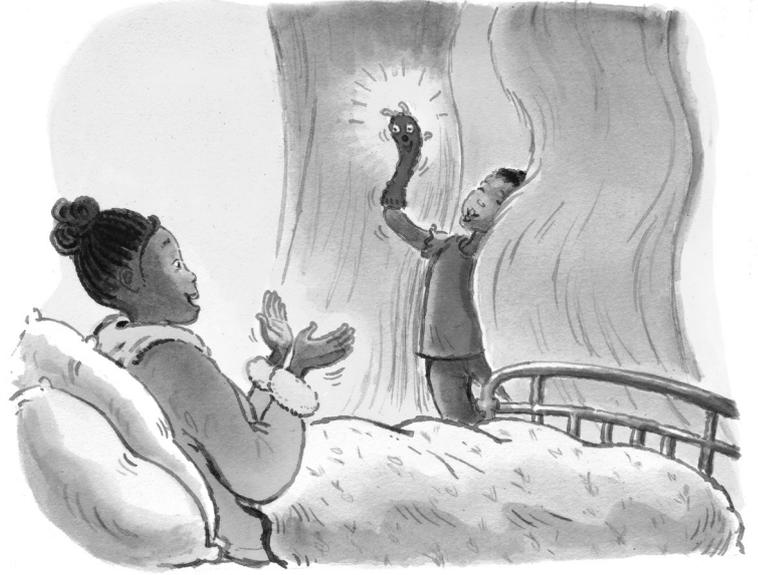
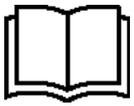
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rwelewa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

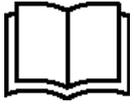
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____. 2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

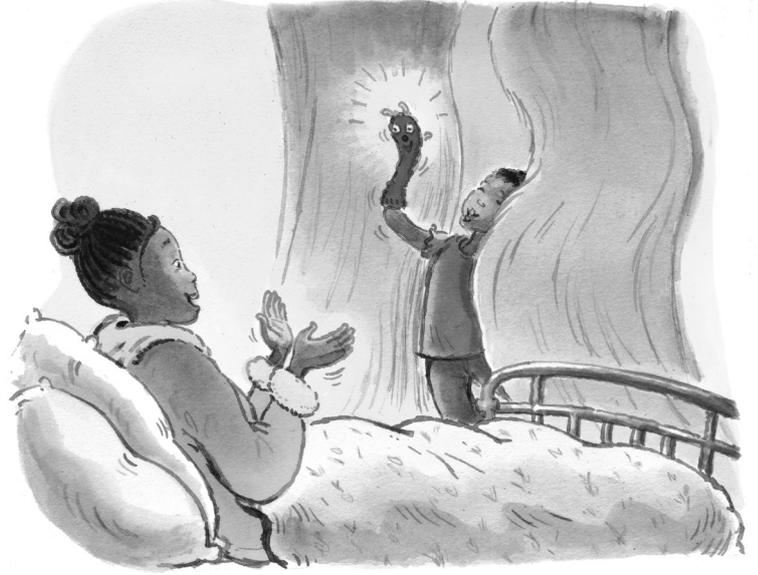
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rou Kwala potso ka: roula

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

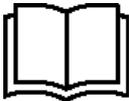
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.</p>
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____. 2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

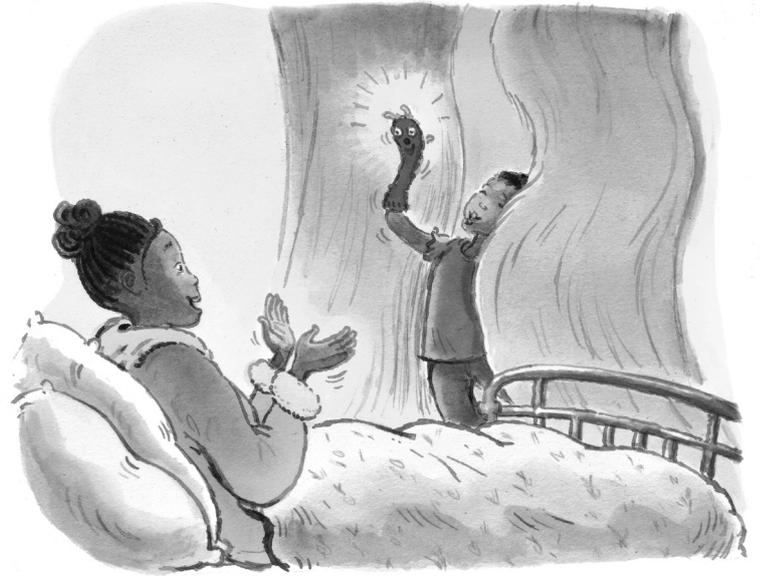
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rou Kwala potso ka: roula

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotheo	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

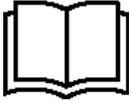
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

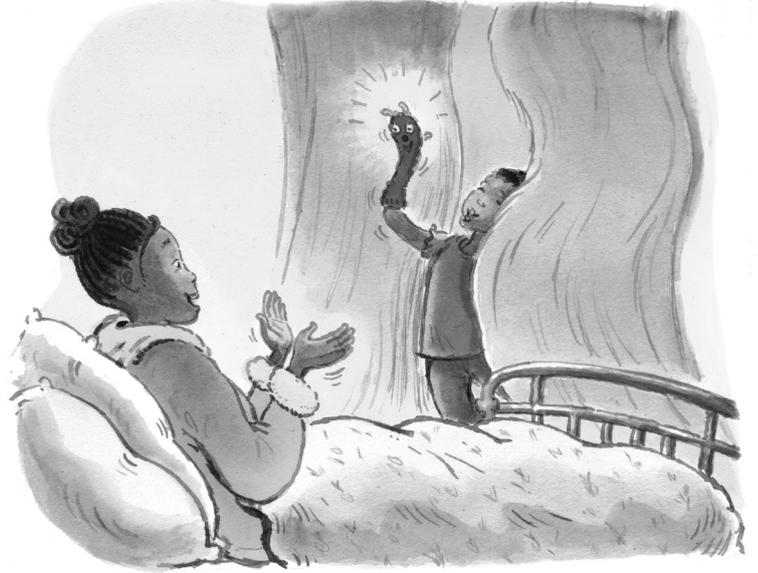
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____. 2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

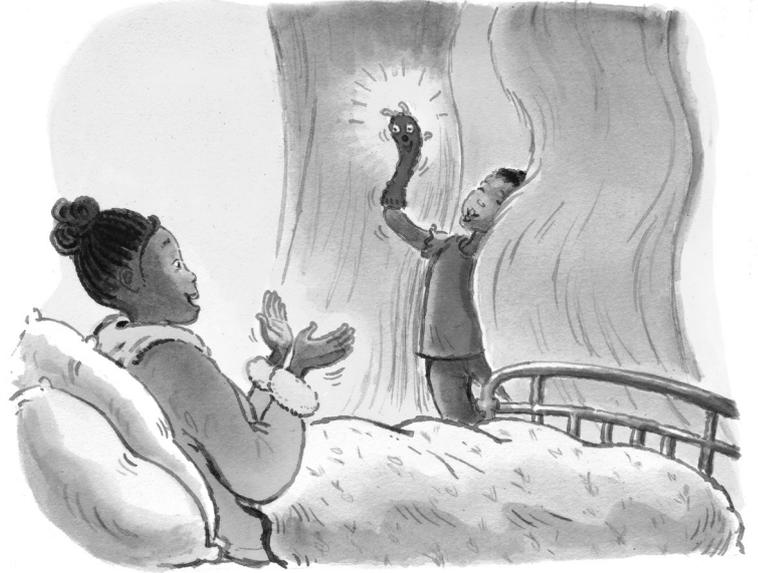
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rou Kwala potso ka: roula

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

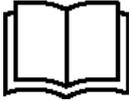
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

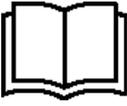
	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

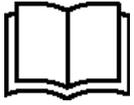
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

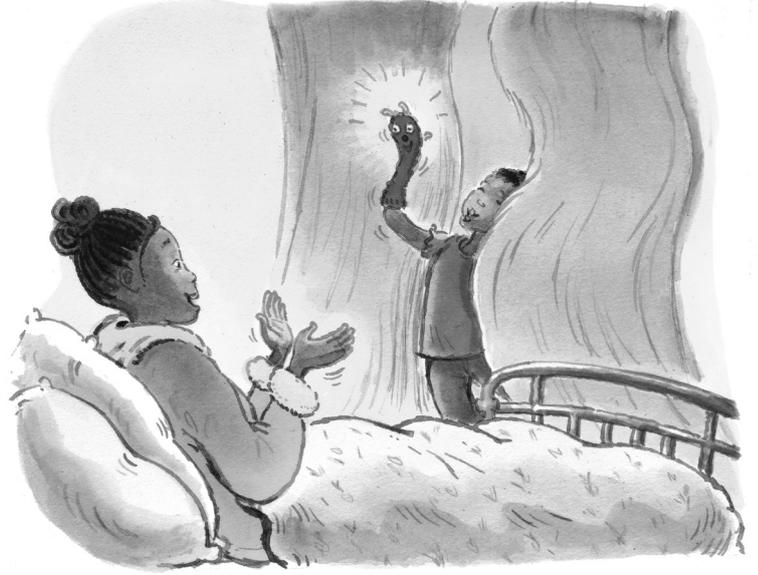
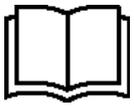
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

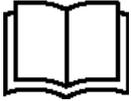
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

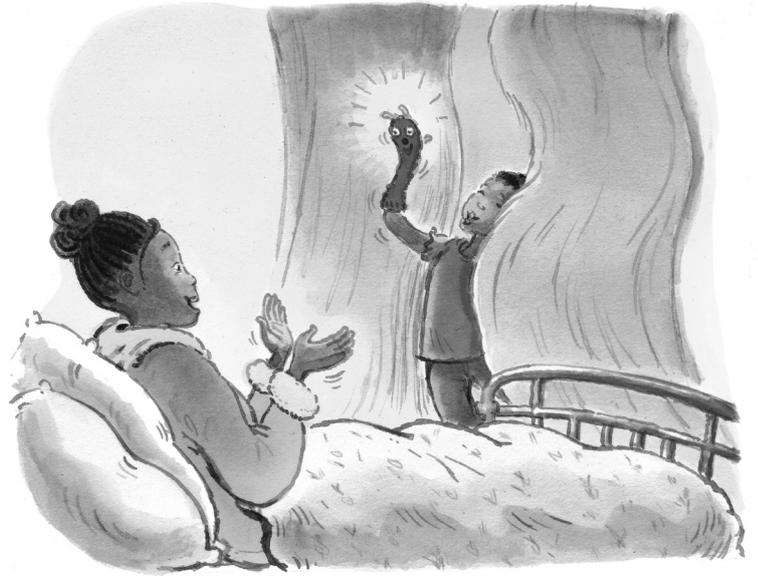
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

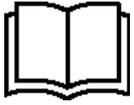
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

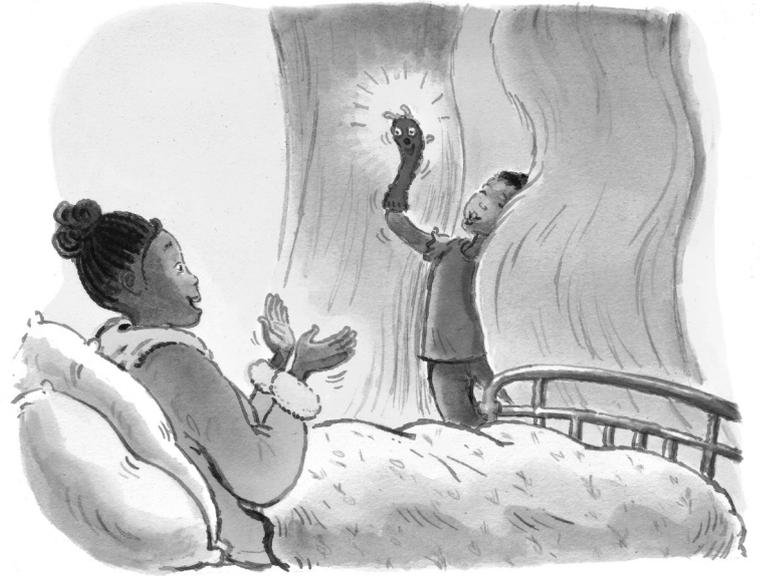
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse			
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rwelewa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____. 2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

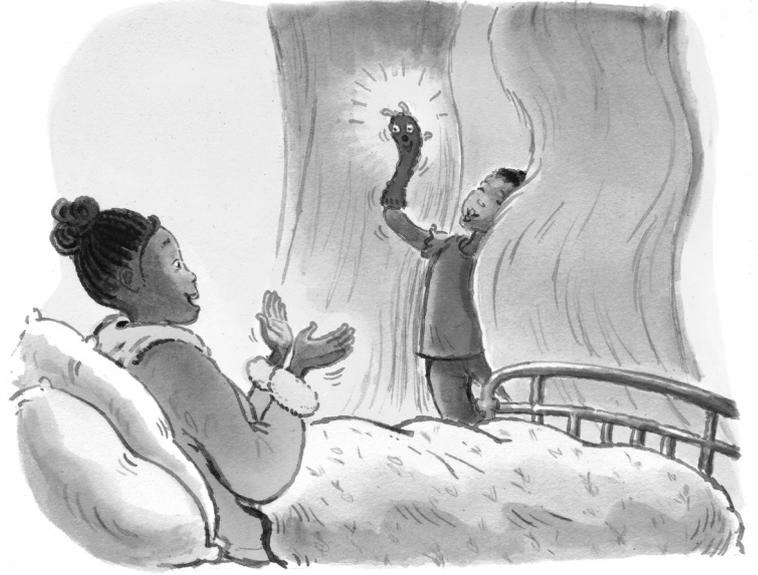
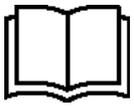
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rou Kwala potso ka: roula

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	<p>Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

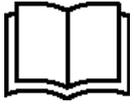
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____. 2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

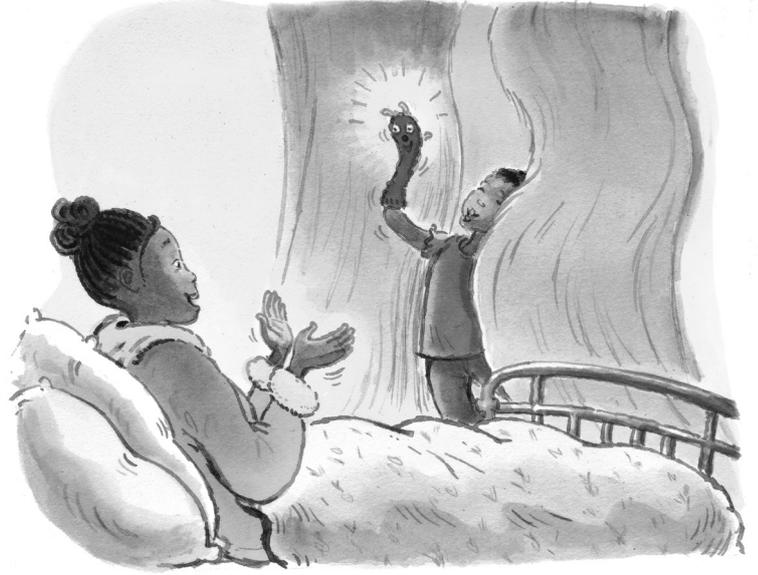
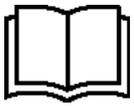
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rou Kwala potso ka: roula

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

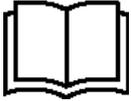
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

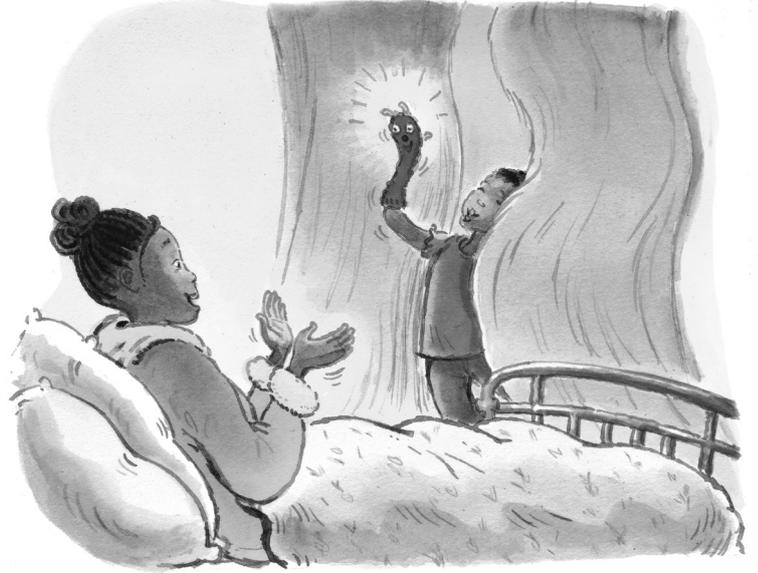
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.</p>
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

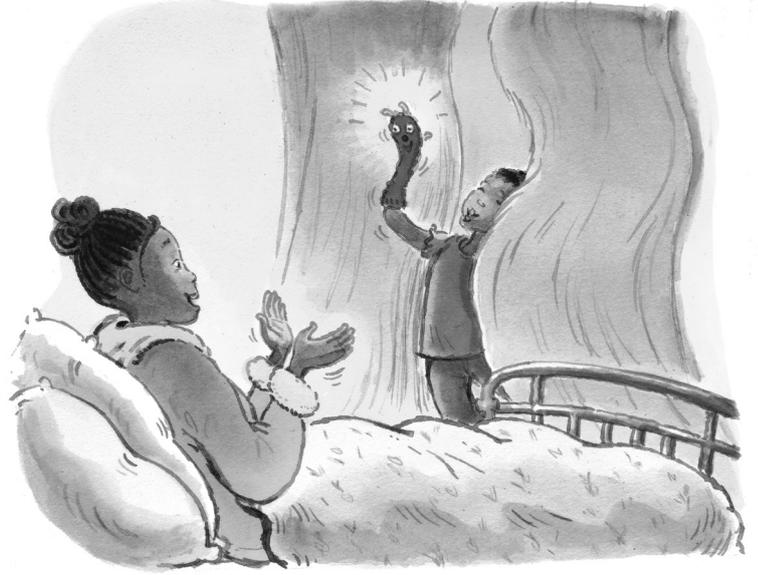
	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rou Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotheo	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

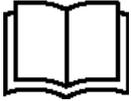
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.</p>
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____. 2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

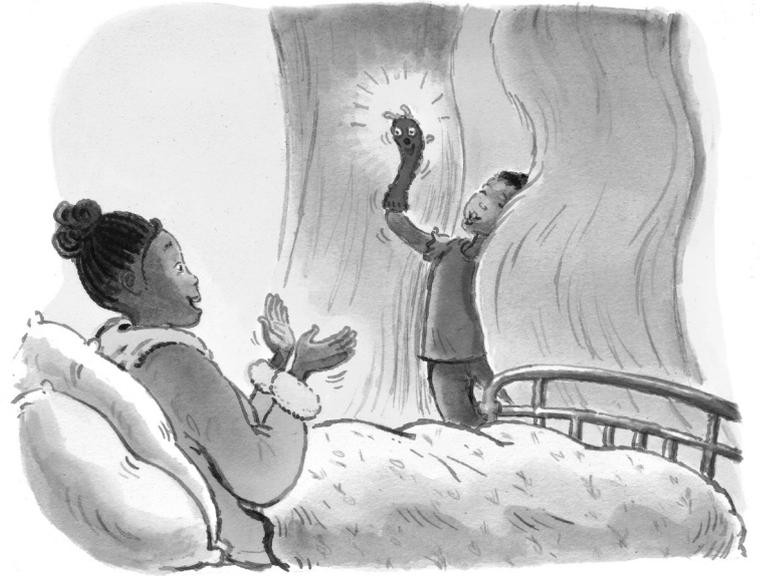
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rou Kwala potso ka: roula

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotheo	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

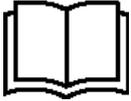
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rwelewa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

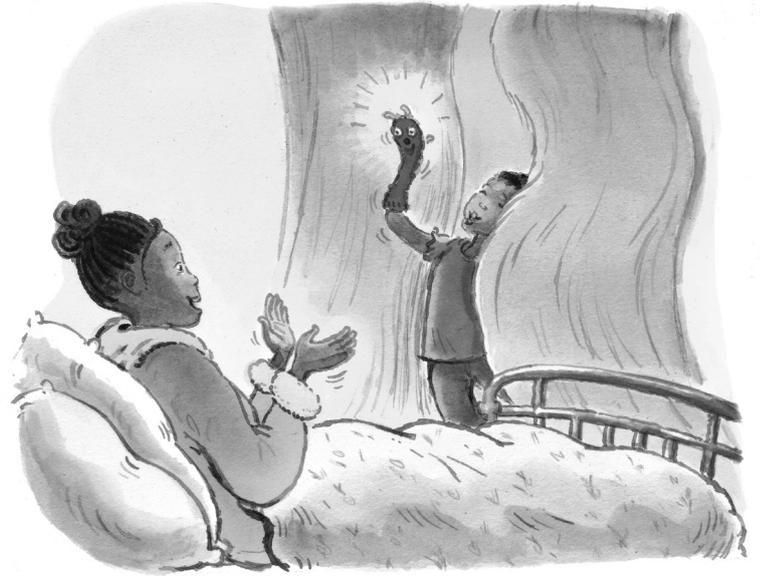
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

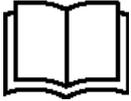
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rwelewa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

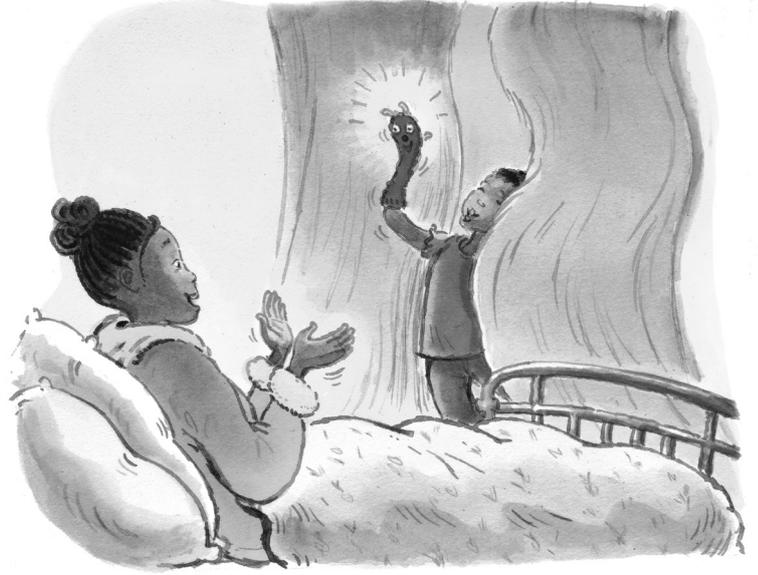
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

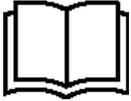
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rwelewa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____. 2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

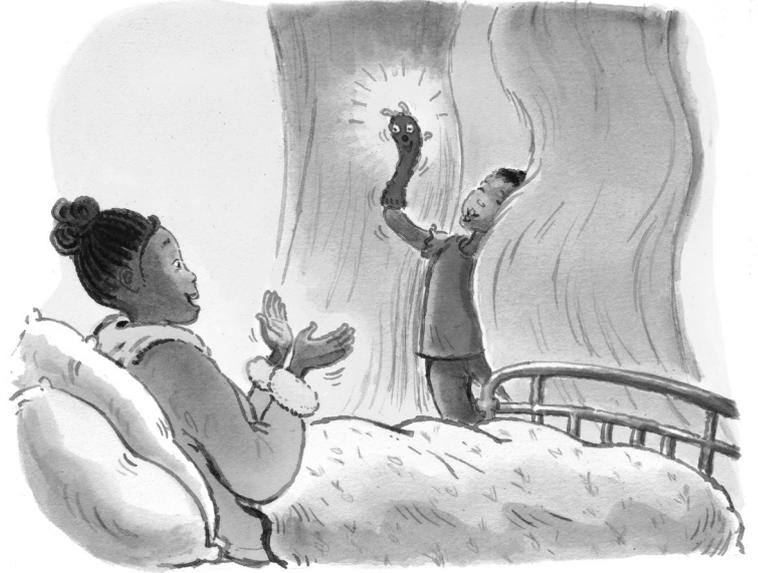
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rou Kwala potso ka: roula

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

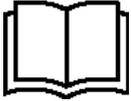
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rweswa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.</p>
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____. 2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

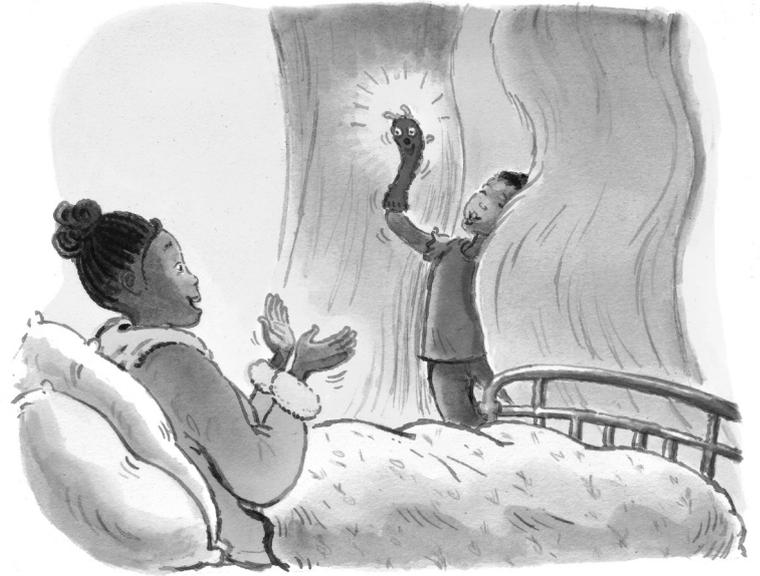
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rou Kwala potso ka: roula

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotheo	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rwelewa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

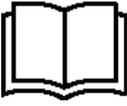
	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

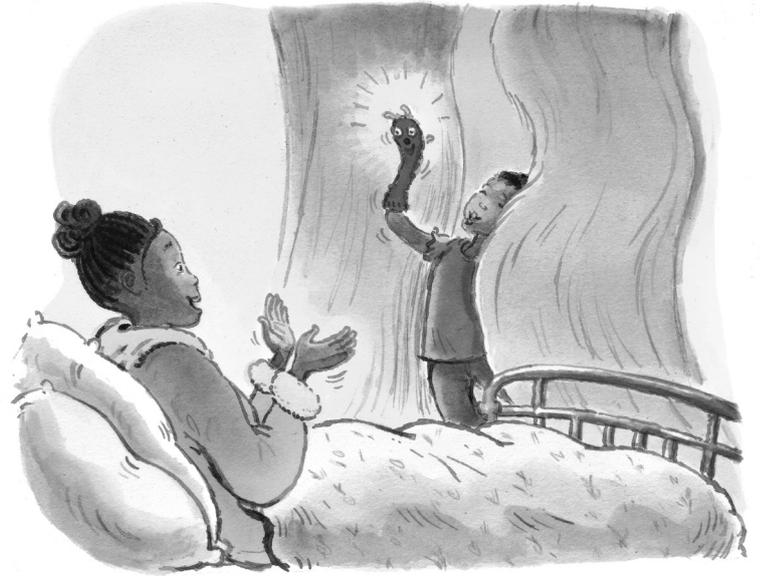
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

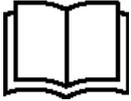
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	besitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rwesa	rwala	rwalela	morwalo	
		moagi	moabi	boatla	moagisane	
	BUISA	Basadi ba tsoga go sa le phakela go ya go rwalela dikgong. Moagisane o bitsa mme phakela gore ba ye go rwalela. Ba tsamaya mmogo gore ba kgone go rwesana ngata ya dikgong. Fa o rwele dikgong, boatla di tsamaya di wa mo tseleng. Morwalo wa dikgong ka dinako dingwe o bokete mme ga o kgone go o rwala o le nosi, o tlhoka thuso. Rre o tsaya koloi go ya go thusa mme go rwalela dikgong. Fa rre a tlike o rwalela le moagisane dikgong go mo thusa. Moagisani o itumelela go rwalelwa dikgong.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Basetšana ba tsenela kgaisano ya bommabontle. Fa o fentse o rwelewa serwalo sa phenyo. Ke serwalo se sentle se se dirilweng ka gauta le selefera. Ke serwalo se se phatshimang. Basadi ba bangwe ba ne ba fenywa dikgaisano di le dintsi, mme ba na le dirwalo di le di ntsi. Ba baya dirwalo tseno mo ntlong ya baeng gore baeng ba di bone. Baeng ba itumelela go bona dirwalo tseno. Baeng ba bona gape le ditshwantsho tsa fa mofenyi a ne a rwelewa serwalo sengwe le sengwe sa phenyo. Ditshwantsho tseno di a kgatlha.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dirwalo Kwala potso ka: rwala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwaga	ngwagola	ngwaya	
		ngwedi	lengwa	ngwangwaela	ngwega	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwaga le ngwaga diphoje di ja dikoko tsa ga rre bosigo. Di tsamaya ka go ngwangwaela di bo ditsena mo ntlong ya dikoko di tshwara koko kgotsa di ja m ae. Fa go le ngwedi rre o a iphitlha a bo a di lalela. Fa di tla o a di bona o bo a di thunya ka tlhobolo. Ngwagola rre o thuntse diphokoje di le tlhano. O ne a dira diphate ka matlalo a tsona. Ngwana yo monnye o robadiwa mo godimo ga phate. Nna fa ke nna mo godimo ga phate ke simolola go ingwaya. Letlalo la me ga le utlwane le boboa jwa phate.</p>				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di dira eng? Ngwaga le ngwaga diphokoje di _____.</p> <p>2. Ngwana o robadiwa mo go eng? Ngwana o robadiwa mo _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ngwedi</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	rou	roula	mmoulo	roulela	
		toula	toulo	boulela	roudisa	

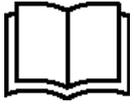
	BUISA	Batho ba le bantsi ba a roula fa ba tlhokafaletswe ke ba losika. Batho ba apara dirou tse di sa tshwaneng. Ba bangwe ba apara rou ya diaparo tse dintsho, ba bangwe ba apara lesela la seshweshwe. Go roula go supa tlotlo mo go motho yo o tlhokafetseng. Batho ba ditso tse dingwe ga ba roule, ke setso sa bona. Fa mosadi a tlhokafaletswe ke monna batho ba bogadi ba gagwe ba a mo roudisa. Batho ba bangwe ba a boulela.
	KWALA	<p>1. Batho ba dira eng fa ba tlhokafaletswe? Batho ba a _____.</p> <p>2. Go roula go supa eng? Go roula go supa _____.</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

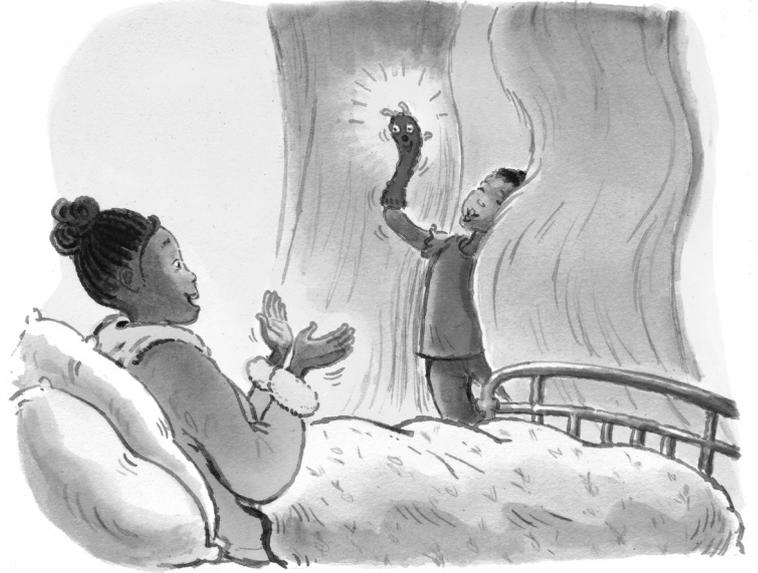
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p> <p>Kwala polelo ka: rou</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: roula</p>

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	basitsweng	tlhokomela	borotho	tshosang	tsidifetse
	BITSA	ngwana	ngwedi	mmoulo	ngwaga	
		roula	toulo	boulela	ngwagola	

**BUISA**

Mme o ne a lwala ngwagola. Ke ne ka batla go mo tlhokomela gore a fole ka bonako. Ke ne ka mo naya toulo gore a potoke dinao tsa gagwe gore a thutafale. Rre o ne a tla ka koloji ya dimmoulo, a pega mme go mo isa kwa ngakeng. Ke ne ka kopa nnake gore a phepafatse ntlo fa nna ke ne ke baakanya dilalelo. Ngwana yo monnye le ena o ne a lela a tshwere ke tlala. Fa ngwedi o simolola go tlhaba ke fa mme a boa kwa ngakeng. O ne a itumelela dilalelo tsa me a re ke ngwana yo o molemo. Rre o ne a re thusa go tlhokomela ngwana.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Ngwagola go diragetse eng?
Ngwagola _____.
2. Rre o ne a dira eng?
Rre o ne a _____.
3. Nna le nnake re ne ra dira eng?
Re ne ra _____.
4. Rre o ne a thusa ka eng?
Rre o ne a thusa ka _____.

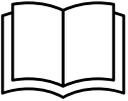
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

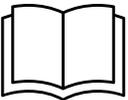
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Mme o ne a lwala 2. rre o ne a mo isa kwa ngakeng 3. ke ka ntsha ya eng ngwana a lela

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

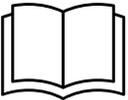
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

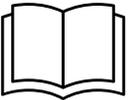
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnsa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

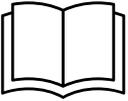
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apara diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekelela mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

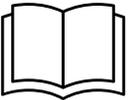
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

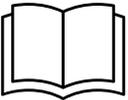
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

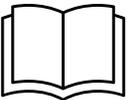
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe		tau
		lekau	gauta	taugadi		ditau

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apara diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnsa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

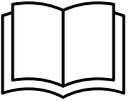
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnsa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: mphisa
Kwala **potso** ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

emela

bofelela

tshwenyega

bolelela

maoto



BITSA

lekau

maudi

mphodisa

mphedisa

tau

mphithhela

gauta

taugadi



BUISA

Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

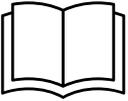
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

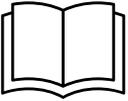
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

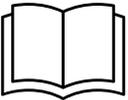
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

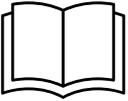
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apara diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnsa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

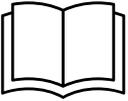
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

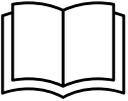
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

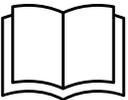
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

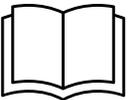
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

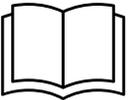
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

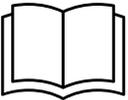
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

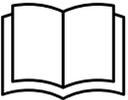
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

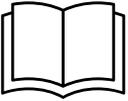
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	toula	mmoulo	ngwagola	boulela	
		ngwana	ngwedi	toulo	rou	
	BUISA	<p>Ngwagola go belegwe ngwana kwa gae. Ke ne ke sa itumela ka ntlha ya gore ke ne ke boulela. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re batsadi ba me ba tla rata nnake go nkgaisa. Rre o ne a lemoga gore ke a ngongorega a bo a tsamaya le nna ka koloi ya gagwe ya dimmoulo. O ne a ya go nthekelela toulo e ntle a re ke tla belega lesea ka yona fa le setse le godile. O ne a mpohelela gore ngwaga le ngwaga fa ke ntse ke gola, lerato la gagwe mo go nna le lona le a gola. O ne a re ga go tlhokege gore ke boulele ka gonne nnake le ena o na le lerato la gagwe mme ga le tlose la me.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Rre o rata mmoulo wa gagwe. O o rwsa ditlhako tsa tshipi ngwaga le ngwaga. A re mmoulo o na le mosola mo go ena . A re ke mongwe wa bana ba gagwe. Nna ke a boulela fa rre a re mmoulo ke ngwana wa gagwe. Rre o tshega fa ke boulela ke ngongorega. A re o tla nthekelela toulo e ntle gore ke itumele. Ke tla belegwe ngwana wa ga malome ka toulo.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: toulo Kwala potso ka: ngwana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	kgakgauta	maudi	gaupe	tau	
		lekau	gauta	taugadi	ditau	

	BUISA	Makau ke batho ba ba ithatang. Ga ba apare diaparo tse di maudi. Fa o apara diaparo tse di maudi batho ba tla go tshega. Makau gape ba ikgabisa ka dibaga tsa gauta le dipalamonwana tsa gauta. Rre o rile o tla nthekele mangena a gauta. A re gauta e nnela ruri ga e ruse. Rre a re fa e ne e le lekau, o ne a apara diaparo tse dintle tse di phepa. Rre a re fa o le maudi o sa ithate, batho ga ba go tlotle.
	WRITE	1. Makau a apara eng? Makau a apara _____. 2. Mangena a gauta ga a dire eng? Mangena a gauta ga a _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lekau Kwala potso ka: maudi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	mphodisa	mphepafatsa	mphophotha	mphitlhela	
		mphedisa	mphisa	mphekola	mphimola	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke le ngwana yo monnye, mme o ne a mphepafatsa a mphimola leswe. O ne gape a mphekola fa ke lwala. O ne a nnosa molemo gore a mphodise ka bonako. Nkgonne o ne a mphisa ka metsi ka phoso. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa bookelong. Mooki o ne a mphekola mme setlhare sa mphodisa ka bonako. Ga ke rate fa ke tshameka le nkgonne a bo a imphitlhela. Fa ke wele ke tletse lerole, nkgonne o a mphophotha a ntlosa lerole, re bo re tshameka monate.				
	KWALA	1. Nkgonne o ne a dirang ka phoso? Nkgonne o ne a _____. 2. Rre o ne a nkisa kwa kae? Rre o ne a nkisa kwa _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: mphisa Kwala potso ka: mphimola

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	emela	bofelela	tshwenyega	bolelela	maoto
	BITSA	lekau	maudi	mphodisa	mphedisa	
		tau	mphithhela	gauta	taugadi	
	BUISA	<p>Go ithuta go dira sengwe se o sa se itseng go tlhoka gore o nne sebete jaaka tau. Candice le Carla ba ne ba ithuta go pagama baesekele. Le nna ke ne ka tsaya lobaka pele ke kgona go pagama baesekele. Fa ke wele ke kgobogile, mme o ne a mphodisa a ntshasa molemo. Molemo o mphekola ka bonako. Fa ithuta go pagama baesekele o apare diaparo tsa bogologolo tse di maudi gore fa o wa diaparo tsa gago di seke tsa seyega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Candice le Carla ba ne ba dira eng? Candice le Carla ba ne ba _____.2. A go ithuta go pagama baesekele go bonolo? Go ithuta go pagama baesekele go _____.3. O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o ithuta go pagama baesekele? O tshwanetse wa _____.4. Fa o wa mo baeskeleng o tlal. Fa o gobetse o ka phekolwa ka _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. carla le candice ke bana ba motho2. Ijoo candice o wele mo baeskeleng3. Ke kopa o nthuse tlhe

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

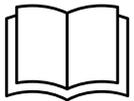
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

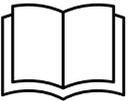
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

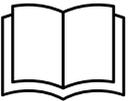
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	1. Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. 2. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela	
		seane	leano			
	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

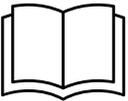
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

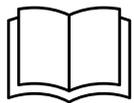
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

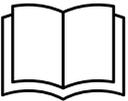
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

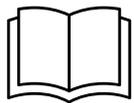
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

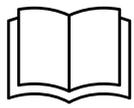
	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

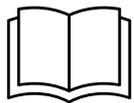
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

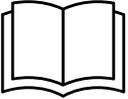
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

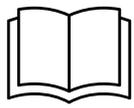
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela	
		seane	leano			
	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

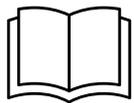
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

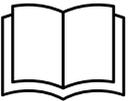
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	1. Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. 2. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

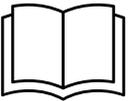
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphithhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

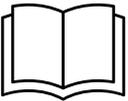
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	1. Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. 2. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

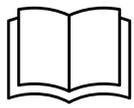
	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

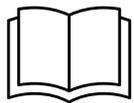
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

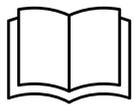
	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

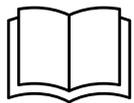
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

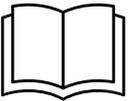
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

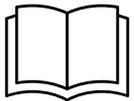
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

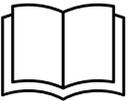
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela	
		seane	leano			
	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntlha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

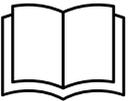
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

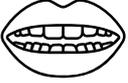
	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

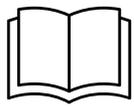
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela	
		seane	leano			
	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

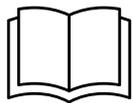
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

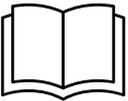
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela	
		seane	leano			
	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

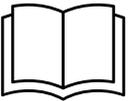
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

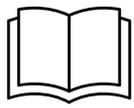
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela	
		seane	leano			
	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

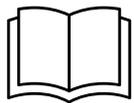
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
--	-------------------	------------	----------	--------	---------------	-------

	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela
		seane	leano		

	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompieno diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela	
		seane	leano			
	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

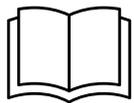
separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	Tau	maudi	mphodisa	mphophotha	
		lengau	taugadi	mphedisa	mphala	
	BUISA	Diphologolo tsa losika loo katse tse di tlhaga di na le maroo a a bogale. Tau e tona yona e na le maudi a matelele mo tlhogong ya yona. Fa e bona sengwe se batla go e tlhasela, e tsharolola maudi a yona e bo e duma ka lentswe le legolo go e tshosa. Lengau lona ga le na maudi mme le bonako ebile le kgona go palama setlhare le go thuma mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Taugadi ke yona e tsomelang setlhopha sa ditau. Fa nka tlhaselwa ke tua nka ya kwa bookelong gore ba mphekole ba mphedise. Sengwe gape se se ka mphalosang mo taung ke go pagama setlhare. Tau ga e kgone go pagama setlhare. Lengau ke lona le kgonang go pagama setlhare. Ga go sepe se se ka mphalosang fa ke tlhaselwa ke lengau ka gonne le kgona go pagama setlhare le go tsena mo metsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lengau Kwala potso ka: mphalosa				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	tlwaela	mebitlwa	setlwa		tlwaetsa
		mmutlwa	tlwaetse	ntlwana		tlwaetsana

	BUISA	Ntlwana ya boapeelo e dirisetswa go baya mabele. Mabele a setlwa ka kika go dira boupi jwa go apaya . Fa re roba mabele kwa masimong re tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Mmutlwa tshetlho o botlhoko. Bana ba tlwaetse go tsamaya ba sa rwala ditlhako mme ba tlhajwa ke mebitlwa. Ga go motlhofo go thomola mmutlwa mo leotong. Batsadi ka gale ba tlwaetsa bana go rwala ditlhako fa ba tsamaya kwa masimong.
--	--------------	---

	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tlwaetse go dira eng? Bana ba tlwaetse go _____. Mabele a setlwa ka eng? Mabele a setlwa ka _____.
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaetse Kwala potso ka: mmutlwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sefatlhego	lebagane	botoka	kgokgontshiwa	opela
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	neano	mphitlhela	
		seane	leano			
	BUISA	Batswana ba bogologolo ba ne ba na le leano le lentle la go ruta bana dingwao. Ba ne dira seane se se nang le thuto. Seane se ne dirisiwa ka gale mo lapeng. Diane di ne di fetisediwa kwa dikokomaneng ka mokgwa wa neano. Mongwe le mongwe a rut aba lelapa la gagwe. Leano leo le ne le dira ka ntsha ya gore le gompiano diane di a dirisiwa. Seatla se ne se dirisiwa gantsi mo dianeng. Fa o batla go dira sengwe o tlhoka go nna le leano. Fa ke ne ke batla seaparo se sentle ke ne ka dira leano la gore ke kgone go se reka. Leano le a thusa.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sefatlhego

lebagane

botoka

kgokgontshiwa

opela



BITSA

seatla

seane

tlwaetse

separo

leano

tlwaela

tlwaetsana

mmutlwa



BUISA

Jojo one a le kwa sekolong se sentšhwa se a sa se tlwaelang. Separo sa sekolo le sona o ne a sa se tlwaela. O ne a akanya leano la go boela kwa sekolong sa gagwe se a se tlwaetseng.

Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne bam o rotloetsa go itlwaetsa bana ba kwa sekolong sa gagwe se sentšhwa. Jojo o ne a dira leano la go nna setshameki sa kgwele ya dinao sa setswerere.

Leano la gagwe le ne la atlega mme basimane b aba neng ba tlwaetse go mo kgokgontsha ba seke ba tlhola ba mo tshwenya. Jojo jaanong o tlwaetse sekologo mme o itumelela le separo sa sekolo.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela eng? Jojo o ne a sa tlwaela _____.2. Jojo o ne tlwaetse eng? Jojo o ne a tlwaetse _____.3. Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le eng? Leano la ga Jojo e ne e le _____.4. Re itse jang gore leano la ga Jojo le ne la atlega? Leano le ne la atlega ka gone _____.5. Jojo o kgona go dira eng sentle? Jojo o kgona go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

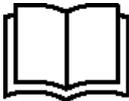
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jojo ga a rate sekolo sa gagwe2. Basimane ba kgokgontsha jojo kwa sekolong3. Basimane bano ba bosula jang ne

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

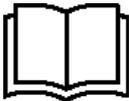
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

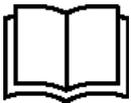
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

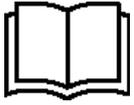
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

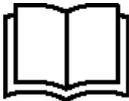
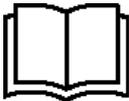
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankga gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

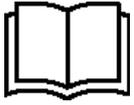
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

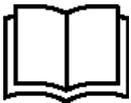
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

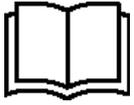
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

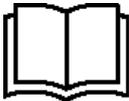
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

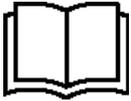
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

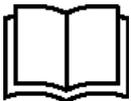
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

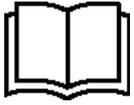
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

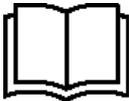
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

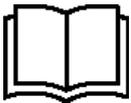
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankga gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

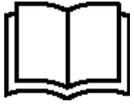
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

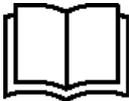
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

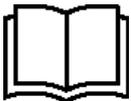
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankga gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

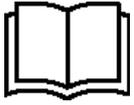
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

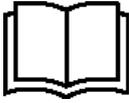
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

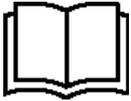
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

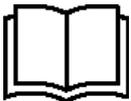
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

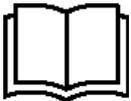
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

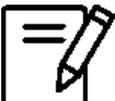
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

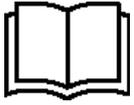
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

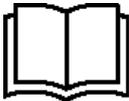
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

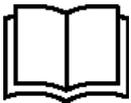
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

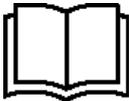
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

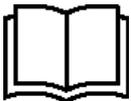
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

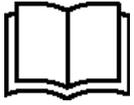
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

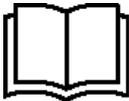
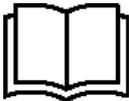
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

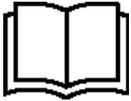
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

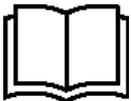
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

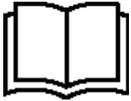
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

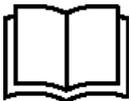
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

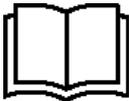
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

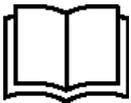
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

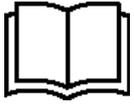
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

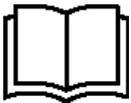
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____. 				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankga gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

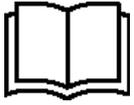
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mkgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

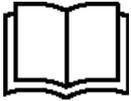
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

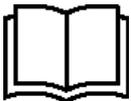
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

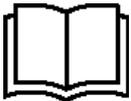
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankga gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

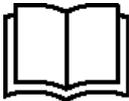
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mkgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

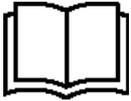
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

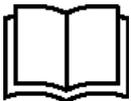
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

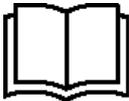
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

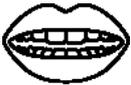
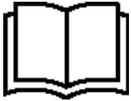
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	tlwaela	seaparo	tlwaolola	
		leano	tlwaetsa	leano	mmutlwa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

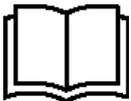
MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

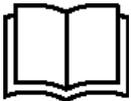
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	ntlhorisa	ntlhotlhora	ntlhoa	ntlhaola	
		ntlhaolela	ntlhobaetsa	ntlhomola	ntlhathloba	
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.				
	WRITE	<p>1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsotlhe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	nkila	panka	nku	nkitsa	
		nko	monko	nkimela	nkutlwa	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga pankana gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				

	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.
--	--------------	--

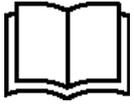
LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
--	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nku Kwala potso ka: nkitsa
--	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	nonne	pelontle	dinako	tsoithe	tlhokomologa
	BITSA	seatla	seane	tlwaetse	seaparo	
		leano	tlwaela	tlwaetsana	mmutlwa	

**BUISA**

Batho ba bangwe ba rata go kgokgontsha ba bangwe le go ba tlhorisa. Fa bana ba bangwe ba ntlhorisa kwa sekolong, go a ntlhobaetsa ebile ke utlwa botlhoko. Batho ba rata go ntlhaola go ya ka mmala le setso sa me. Seno se nkitsa go dira sentle mo tirong ya me ka ntlha ya gore ke nna ke tshwenyegile. Rre le ena a re ka dinako dingwe o ikutlwa a ntlhoka ka gone ke a mo rotloetsa fa batho ba bangwe ba mo tshola makgwakgwa. Sa ntlha ke gakologelwa gore modimo o a re rata ebile o kgatlhegela se re leng sona. Fa batho ba ntlhaola ba ntlhorisa ke ikgakolola seno, ke bo ke sa ba tseye tsia.

**LABONE TIRWANA 2****BUISA**

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

**KWALA**

1. Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka eng?
Batho ba tlhaola ba bangwe ka _____.
2. Ke eng se se ntlhobaetsang?
O tlhobaetsa ke _____.
3. Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba ikutlwe jang?
Go tlhaola batho go dira gore ba _____.
4. Modimo o ikutlwa jang ka batho botlhe?
Modimo o _____ batho botlhe.
5. Fa batho ba re sotla re tshwanetse go dira eng?
Re tshwanetse go _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. 1. Go tlhaola batho ke mokgwa o o maswe 2. Fa ba ntlhaola ke utlwa botlhoko. 3. Ruri batho ba bangwe ba bosula

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

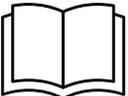
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

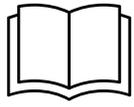
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

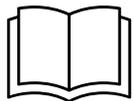
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

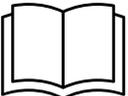
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhalela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

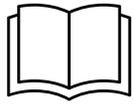
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

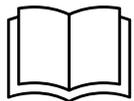
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

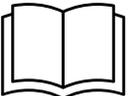
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

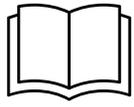
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

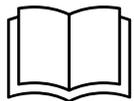
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

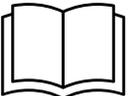
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhalela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

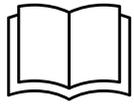
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

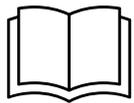
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

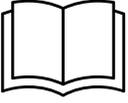
kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

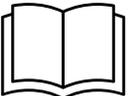
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

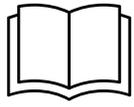
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

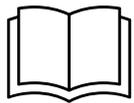
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

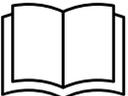
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

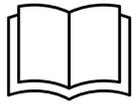
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

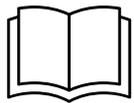
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

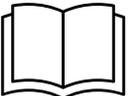
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

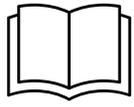
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

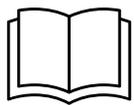
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonalang bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

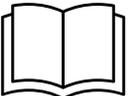
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

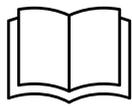
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

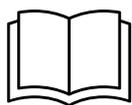
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

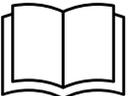
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

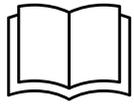
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

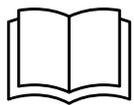
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

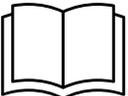
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhalela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

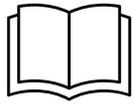
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

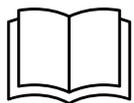
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

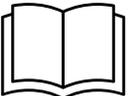
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

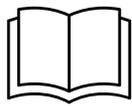
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

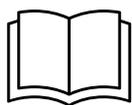
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

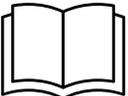
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

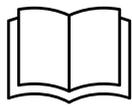
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

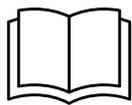
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

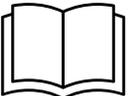
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhalela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

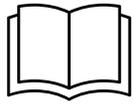
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

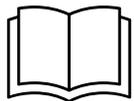
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

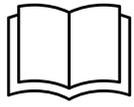
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

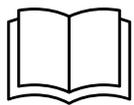
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

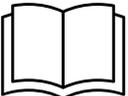
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

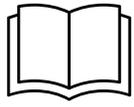
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

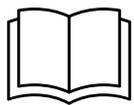
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

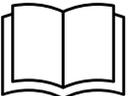
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

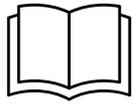
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

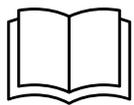
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

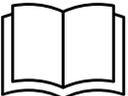
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

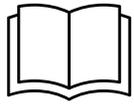
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

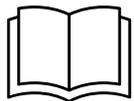
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

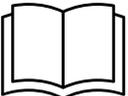
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

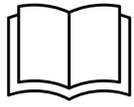
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

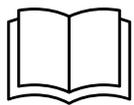
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonalang bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

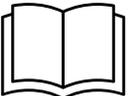
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

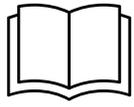
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

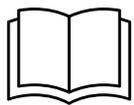
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 7

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	nko	monko	seganka	nkimela	
		ntlhaba	ntlhorisa	ntlhaola	ntlhatlosa	
	BUISA	Seane sa Setswana sa re go lemala ga namane ke go lala le mmayona. Seno se raya gore fa batsadi ba tlwaetsa bana mekgwa e e maswe go tla thata go ba tlwaolola yona. Bana ba tlwaetswa gore ba je ka seatla sa moja. Seatla sa molema se bitswa seatla sa ditshwene. Bana ba bangwe bona ba dirisa seatla sa molema thata mme ga go na phoso epe. Mongwe le mongwe o tlwaela go dirisa seatla se a kgonang go dira ka sona sentle				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seaparo sengwe le sengwe se na le tiro ya sona. Go na le seaparo sa go itshireletsa fa o rafa dinotšhe. Go na gape le seaparo sa fa o tsamaya bosigo gore o bonale. Batho ba tshwanetse go itlwaetsa go apara seaparo se se bonalang fa ba tsamaya bosigo gore ba seke ba thulwa ke dikoloi. Go tlwaetsa mekgwa e mentle go a sireletsa. Batho ka gale ba thulwa ke dikoloi ka ntlha ya go apara seaparo se se sa bonaleng bosigo. Seane sa re tshwenyana e e boa bo ntlha e a ikilela. Re tshwanetse go tlwaela go ikilela mo dikotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlwaolola Kwala potso ka: seapro				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

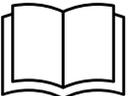
	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
--	-------------------	---------	---------	----------	-------	--------

	BITSA	tuu	muu	ntlhoa	ntlhaola
		thuu			
	BUISA	Fa ke lwala ditlhabi di a ntlhobaetsa. Ga ke kgone go robala ka ntlha ya go tlhora ka botlhoko. Kwa bookelong ngaka e ya ntlhatlhoba. Dingaka di tlhaolela batho ba ba nang le malwetse a a fetelang. Nna ngaka ga e a ntlhaola ka ntlha ya gor e bolwetse jwa me ga bo fetele. Kwa gae batsadi ba me ba a ntlhokomela gore ke fole ka bonako.			
	WRITE	1. Ke thobaediwa ke eng? O tlhobaediwa ke _____. 2. Dingaka di ntira eng? Dingaka di a _____.			

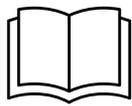
LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlhokomela Kwala potso ka: ntlhobaetsa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	sephiri	matseka	ritibala	serai	fitlha
	BITSA	ntlotla	ntlola	ntlo	mantlwane	
		ntlwaela	ntlwana	ntlogela	seantlo	
	BUISA	Rre o tlhabile nku gore re je. O ne a re ke mo thuse go e tsholetsa mme ya nkimela. Monko wa nama e e tlhabilweng ga o monate. Nama ya nku yona e monate fa e apeilwe sentle. Re nna mo godimo ga panka gore re kgone go ja sentle. Mme o nkitsa go jela kwa phaposing ya me a re ke tla dira gore go nne le magotlo. Fa a nkutlwa ke ya kwa phaposing ka dijo o a nkomana. Rre ena o utlwana le go jela mo ntlong bojelo ka metlha.				
	KWALA	1. Seane se dirisiwa go dira eng? Seane se _____. 2. Leano le re thusa go dira eng? Leano le re thusa go _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: seatla
Kwala **potso** ka: leano

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

sephiri

matseka

ritibala

serai

fitlha



BITSA

ntlo

ntlotle

tuu

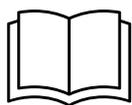
ntlontlolola

ntlong

thuu

ntlweala

muu



BUISA

Mandu o na le buka ya go kwala ditiragalo tsa letsatsi lengwe le lengwe tsa botshelo jwa gagwe. Ga a bee gongwe le gongwe mo ntlong. O e baya

kwa phaposing ya gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe o na le phaposi ya gagwe mo ntlong.

Monnawe Mandu ena o rata go tsamaya mo ntlong yotlhe a tsena mo diphaposing tsa batho. Mandu a re fa a dira jalo o a mo tlonlolola. Le nna fa motho a tsena mo

phaposing ya me a sa nkopa o a bo a sa ntlotle. Fa monnawe mandu a utlwa Mandu a tla, o thubaganya setswalo sa phaposi se re thuu! A bo a tshaba. O a iphitlha a bo a dididmala a re tuu! Gore a seke a bonwa.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandu o na le eng? Mandu o na le _____.2. Ke mang yo o tsenang mo diphaposing tsa batho? Ke _____.3. Monnawe o dirang fa a autlwa Mandu a tla? Monnawe o _____ a bo a _____.4. Re bontsha tlotlo fa re dira eng? Re bontsha tlotlo fa re sa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandu ga a battle batho ba tsena mo phaposing ya gagwe.2. Monnawe mandu o tswala setswalo a se re thuu3. Re tshwanetse go tlotlana

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

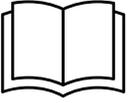
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkgotla

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

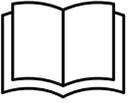
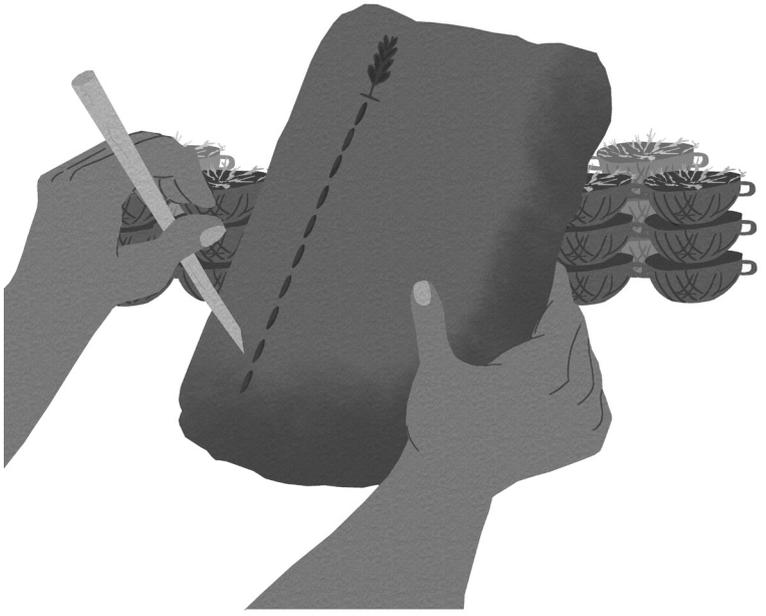
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

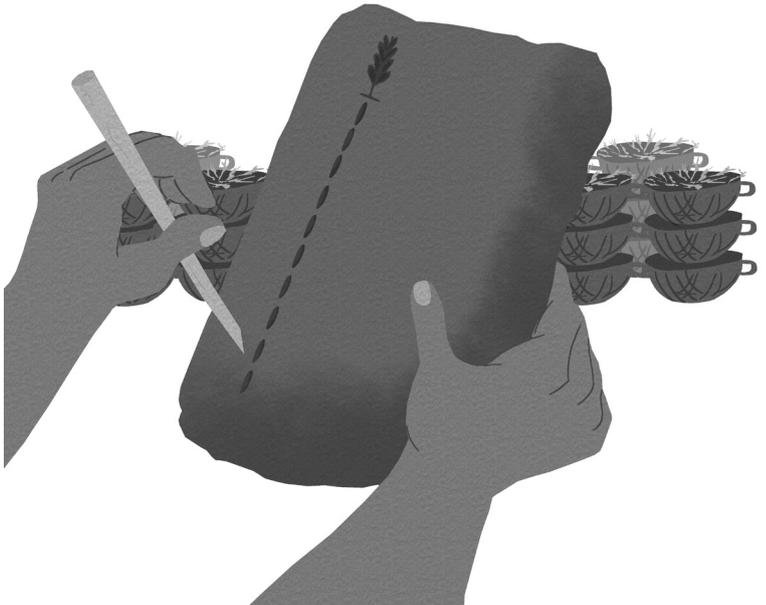
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

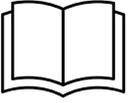
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

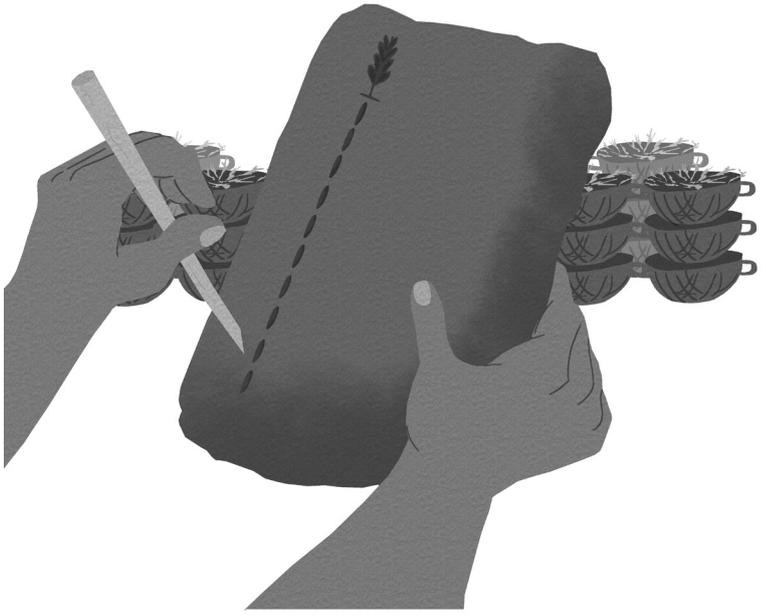
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

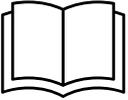
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	<p>Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

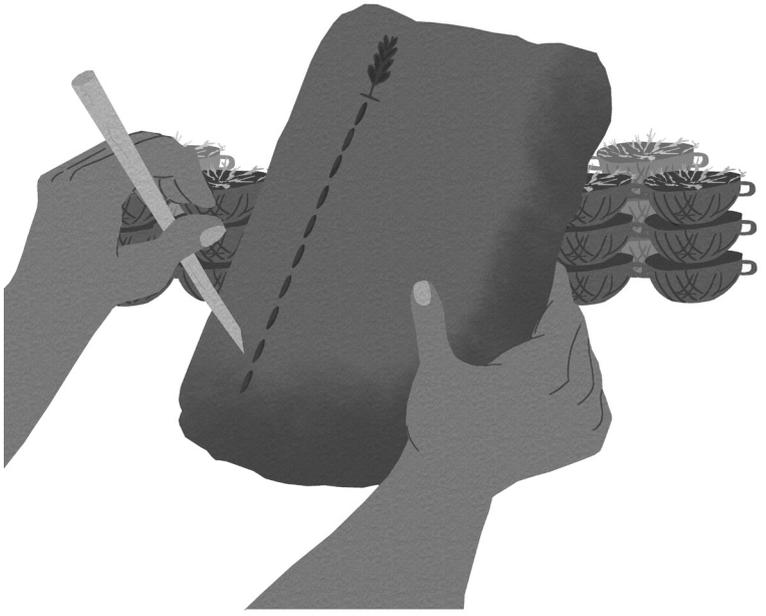
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

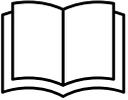
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

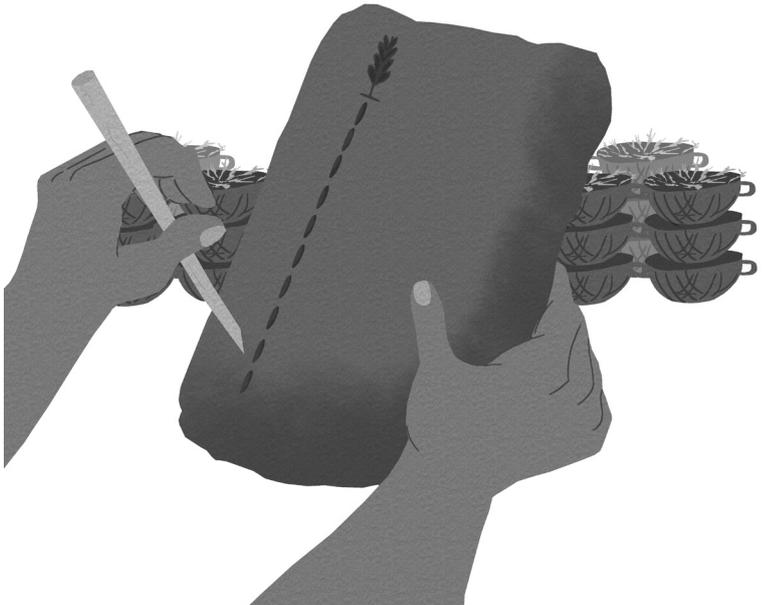
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

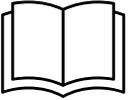
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	<p>Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

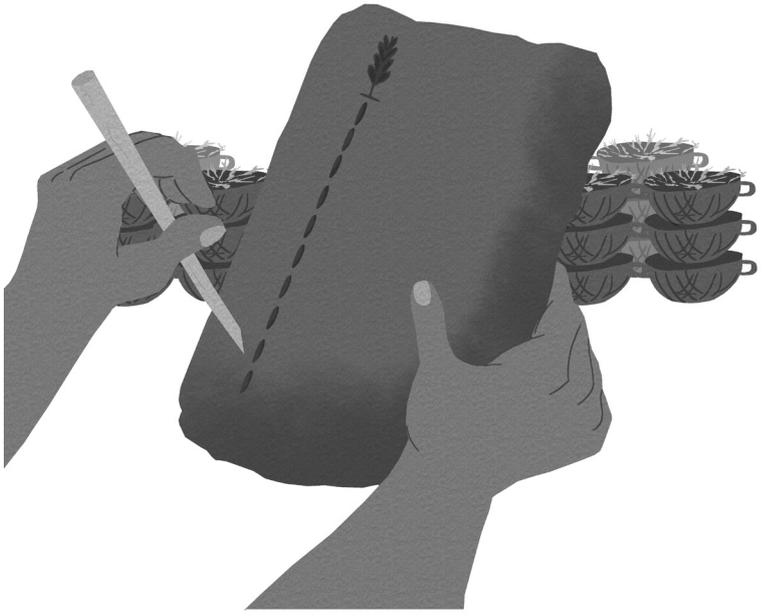
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

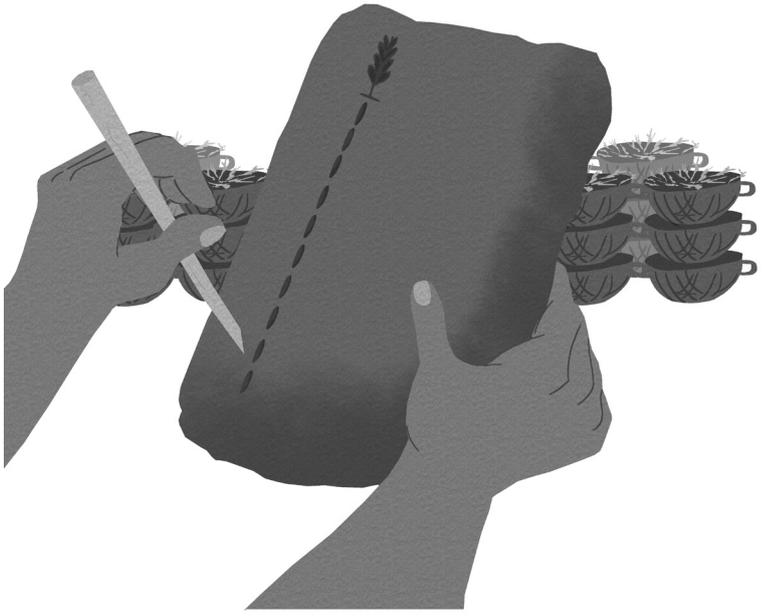
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

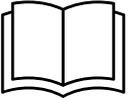
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

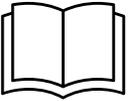
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	<p>Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

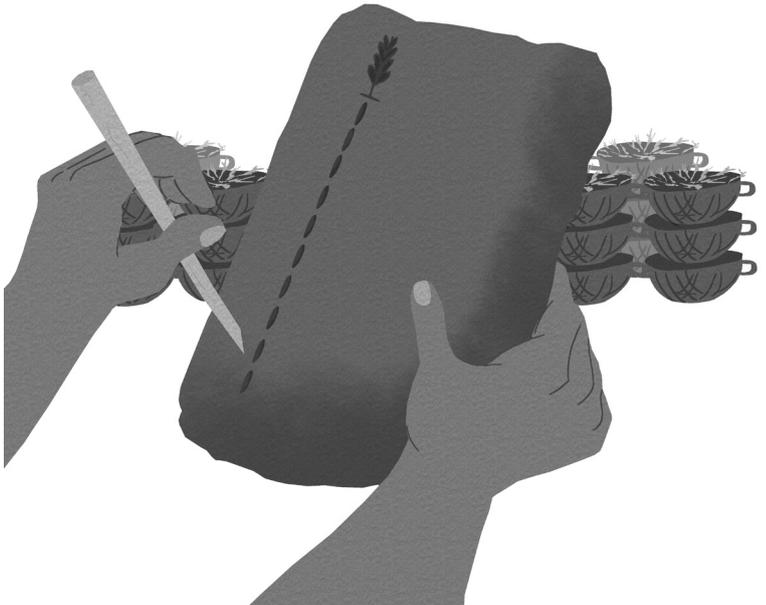
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nkg	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

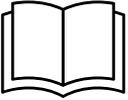
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____.			
		2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

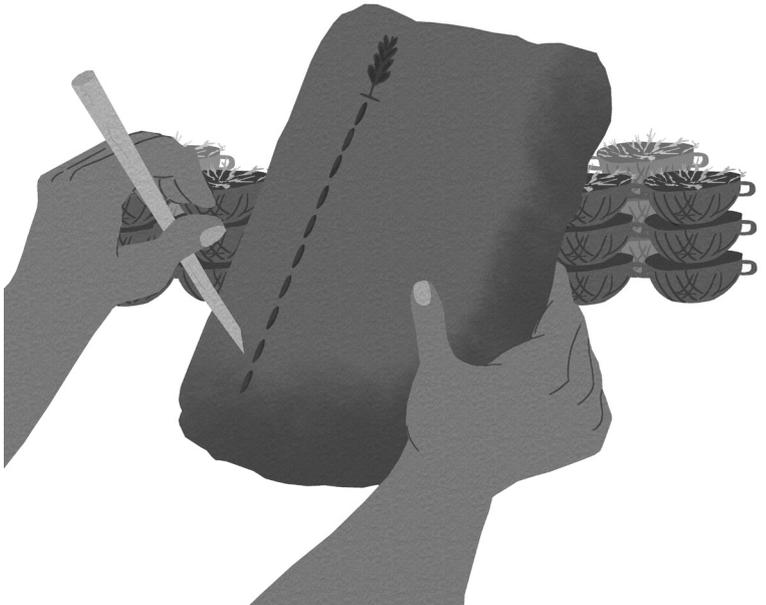
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____.				
		2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

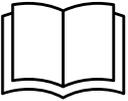
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkgotla

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

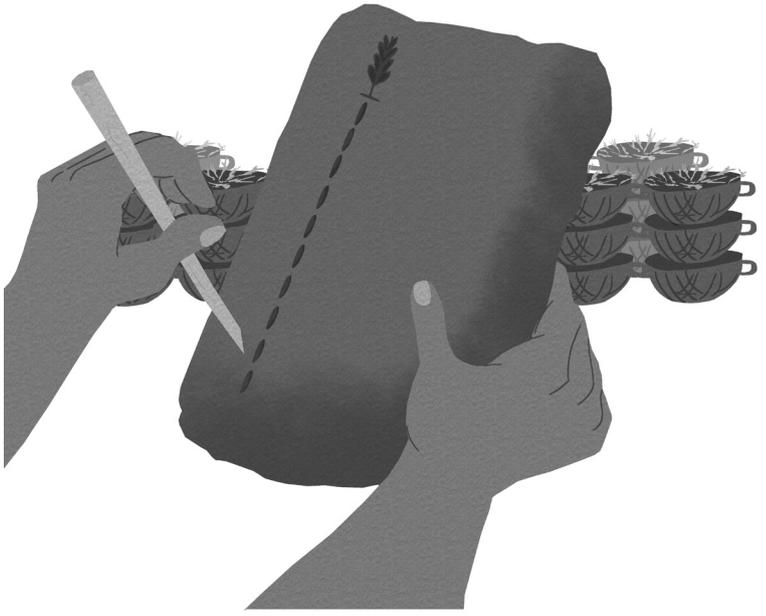
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

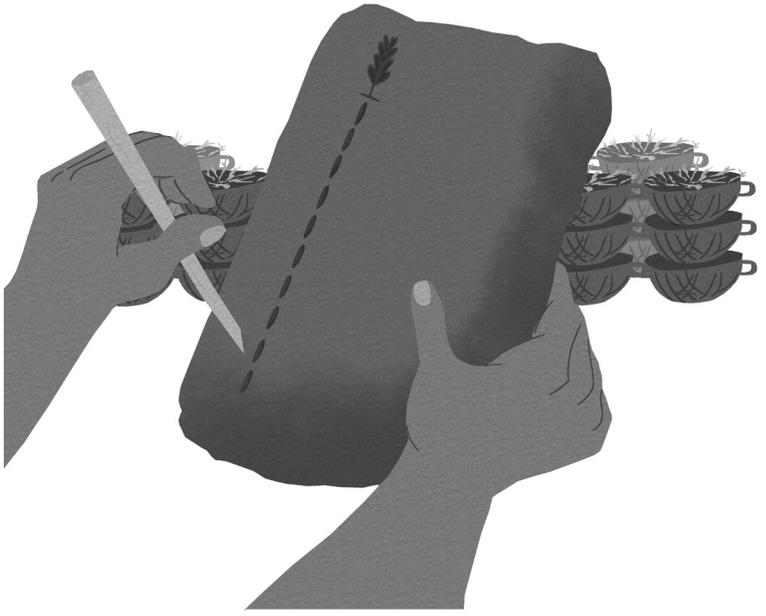
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

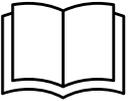
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

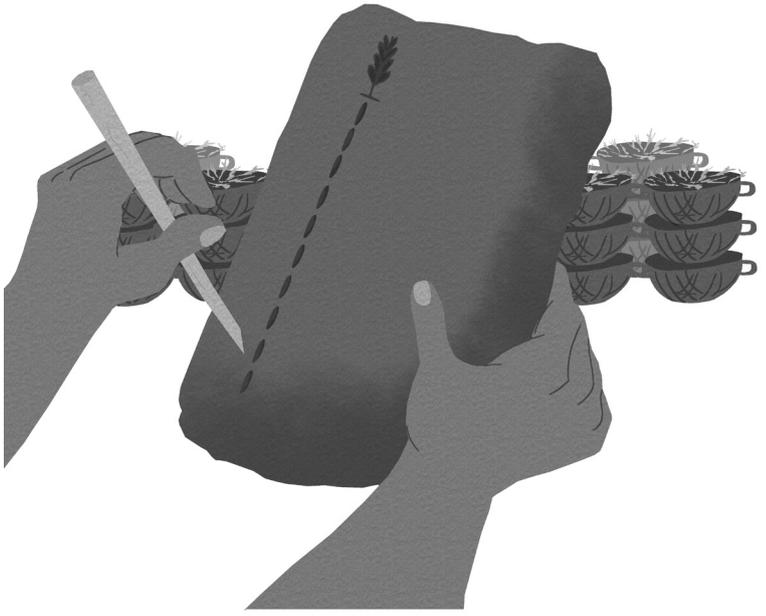
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompiono re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____.			
		2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

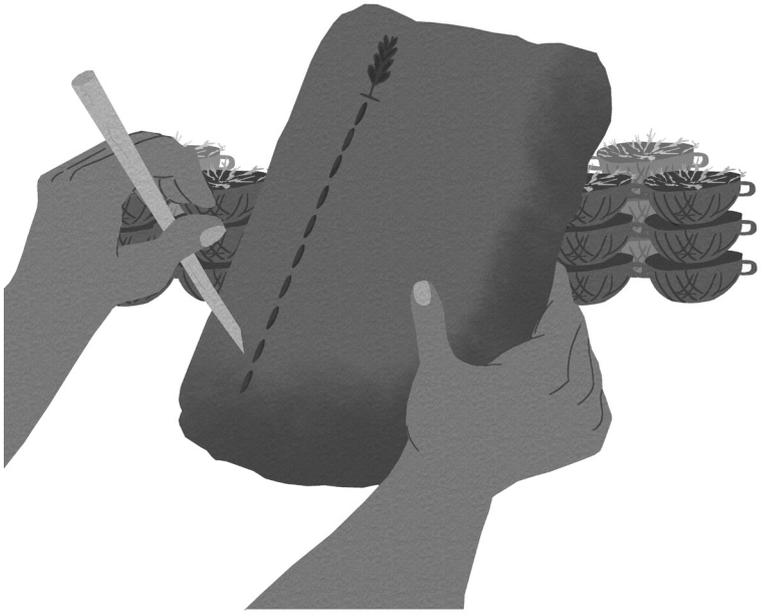
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____.				
		2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

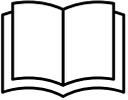
HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 8

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	<p>Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

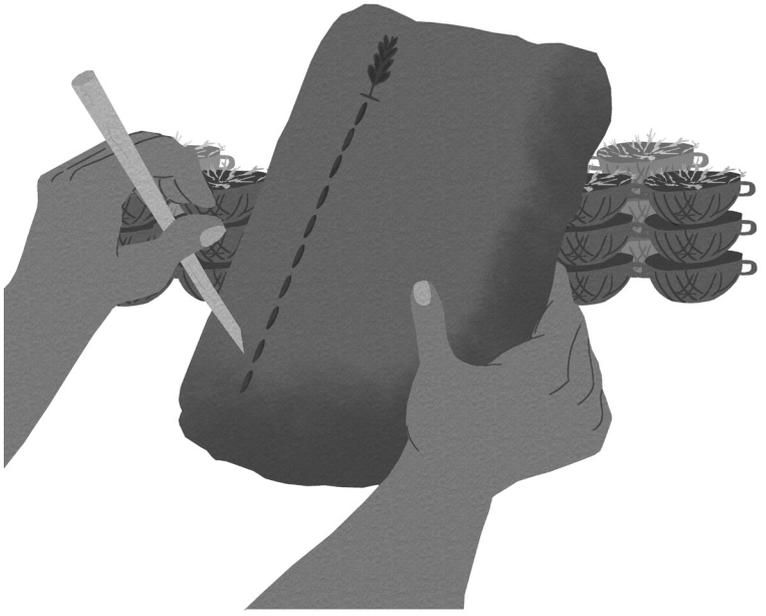
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

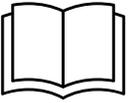
LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

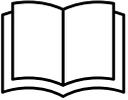
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

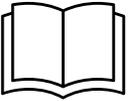
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

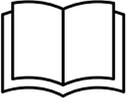
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkgotla

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

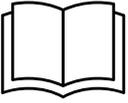
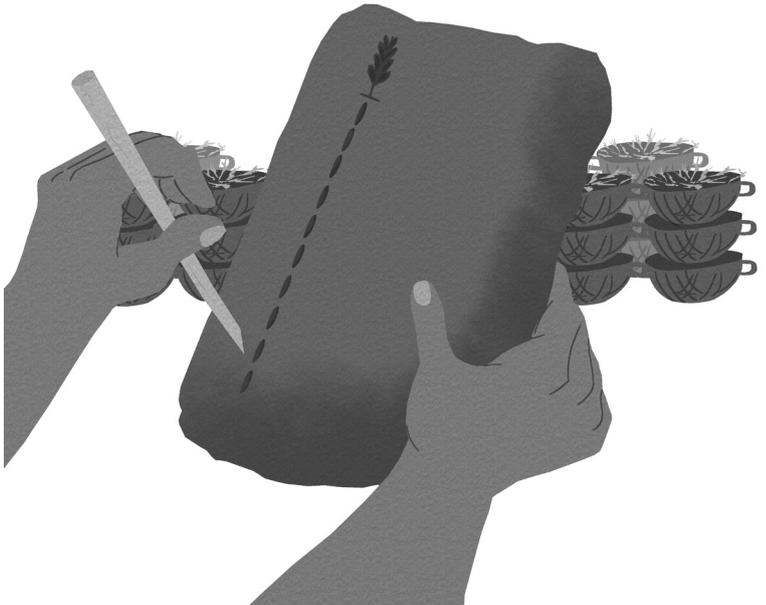
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

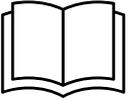
HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 8

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

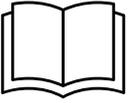
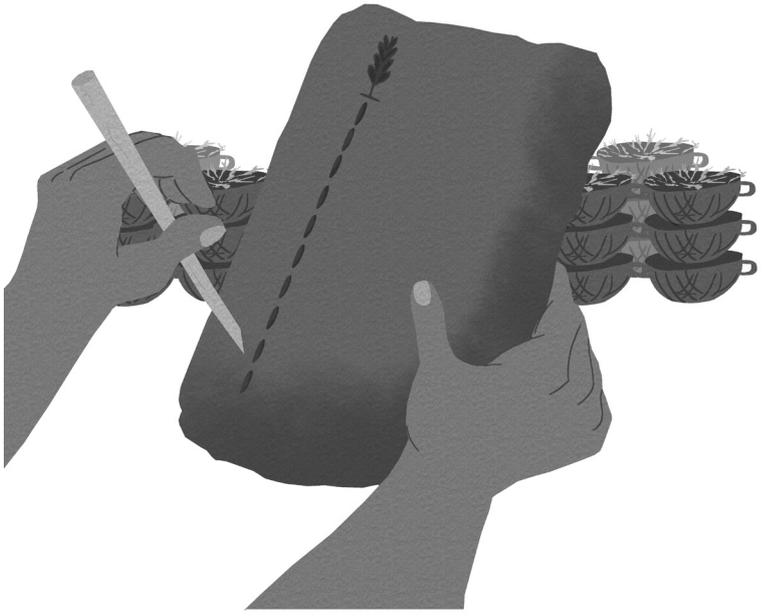
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____.			
		2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

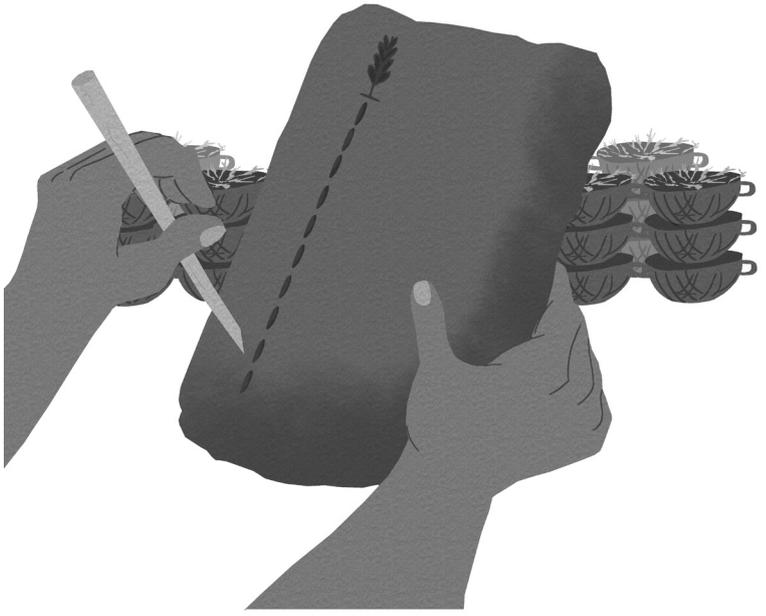
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____.				
		2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

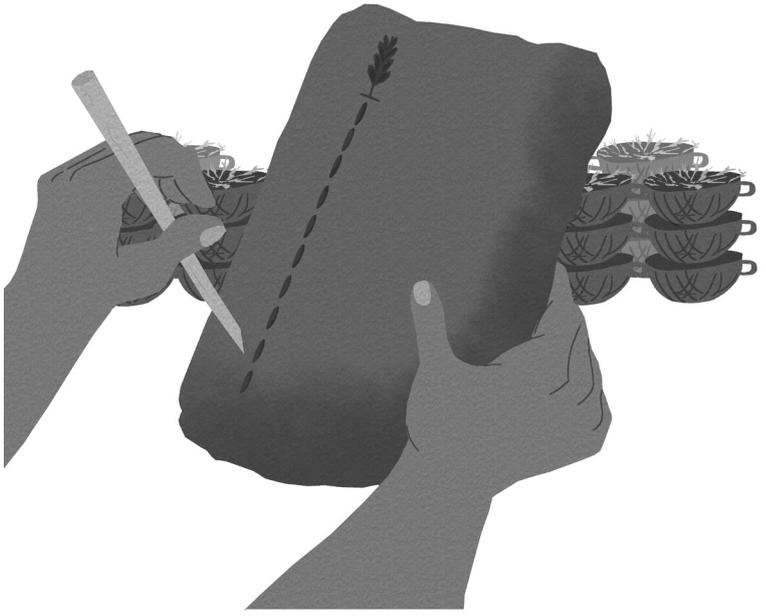
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

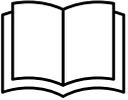
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

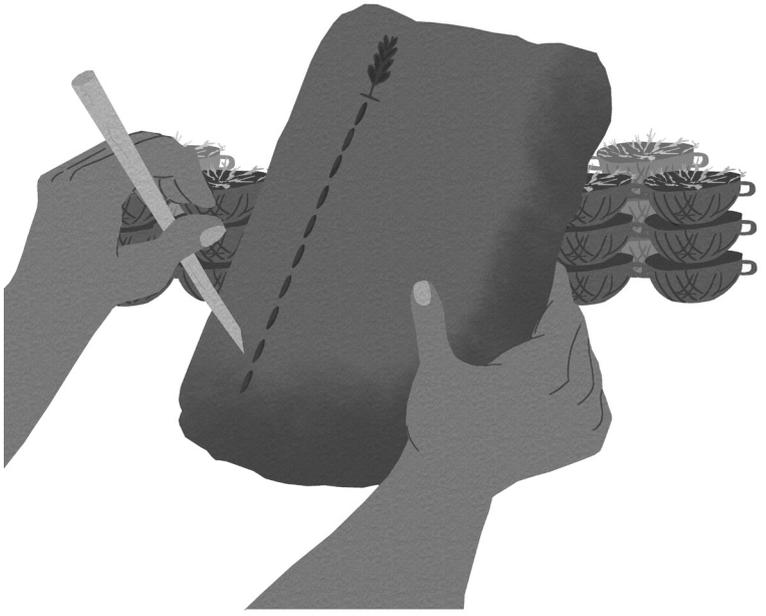
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

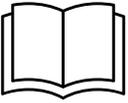
LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

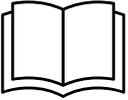
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	thuu	tuu	ntlola	ntlolela	
		muu	ntlong	ntlwana	ntlotla	
	BUISA	Fa ke ne ke re ke tshwara mokoko, o ne wa ntlolela. Ke ne ka re ke a o katoga ka kgopiwa ka wela fa fatshe ka re thuu! Ke ne ka utlwa botloko. Mokoko wa ntabogela wa ntlola. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba ntshega. Ke ne ka ba omana ka re ga ba ntlotle ka ke le mogolo mo go bone. E rile fa ba nkutlwa ke rialo ba didimala ba re tuu! Ka gonne ba itse gore ke tla ba thuba ka mabole ke re thuu! Thuu! Rre a re ke se ka ka betsa bana ba bangwe. Ke ne ka tsena mo ntlong ka tidimalo ka re tuu!				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Go tlola kgati go monate. Ga ba bangwe ba ntlolela ke a ba efoga. Ke rata gape le motshameko wa dikarata. Re o tshameka mo ntlong fa pula ena. Motshameko ono o ntlosa bodutu. Gape o dira gore ban aba lelapa la rona ba tlwaelane. Nkgonne fa a sa feny a o a tenega a bo a thubaganya dikarata fa fatshe thuu! Fa a dira jalo re a mo tshega. O a omana re bo re didimala re re tuu! Fa re tshameka go nna modumo mo ntlong. Rre are fa tshamela mo ntlong re a mo tlhodia.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
--	-------------------	----------	----------	------------	----------	------------

	BITSA	nkgotla	nkgelela	nkgatlha	nkgogela
		nkgotlha	nkgoba	nkgorometsa	nkgaola
	BUISA	Fa motho a nkgotla ka monwana go ray a gore o nthumula. Ba babgwe fa re eme mo moleng kwa sekolong ba a nkgorometsa. Nna fa motho a nthumula ga nkgatlhe ka gonne o nkgogela gore ke mo iteye. Morutabana ga a rate bana ba ba betsang ba bangwe, a re o tla nkgaola matsogo gore ke se kgone go itaya ba bangwe. Seno se a nkgopisa ka gonne ke a bo fela ke iphemela.			
	WRITE	1. Bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mo moleng kwa sekolong? Bana ba bangwe ba _____. 2. Morubana ga a rate eng? Morutabana ga a rate _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkgotla Kwala potso ka: nkg

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

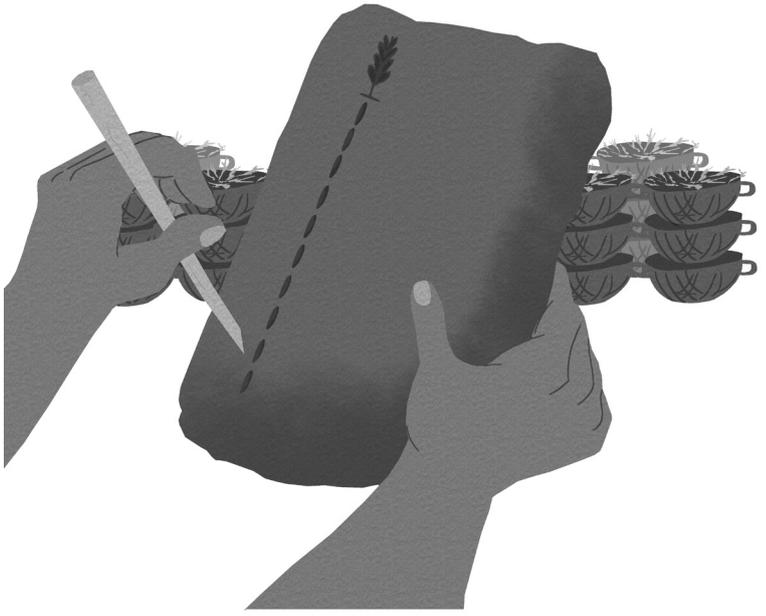
	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	maina	kaila	naiwa	dikai	
		sekai	serai	laila	maibi	
	BUISA	Fa diphokoje di ja dikoko, rre o di beela serai. Diphokoje di rata go kaila bosigo di senyetsa batho. Rre a re monogwaga o batla go di laila gore di se tlhole di nna gone gaufi le kwa gae. Diphokoje di botlhale, di bona sekai ka tse dingwe. Fa di wetse mo seraing, tse dingwe di a se efoga. Rre a re re ithute mo go tsone gore batho ba ithuta ka dikai tsa ba bangwe. Fa phokoje e tshwerwe ke serai e nna mo maibing mme go nna motlhofo go e bolaya.				
	KWALA	1. Diphokoje di dira eng? Diphokoje di _____. 2. Rre o tshwara diphokoje ka eng? O di tshwara ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: serai Kwala potso ka: maibi

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tshelang	matshwao	bobolokelo	direkoto	thulaganyo
	BITSA	nkgotla	maikaelelo	nkgelela	maikutlo	
		sekai	maibi	maikano	nnga	

	BUISA	<p>Batho ba ithutile dilo di le dintsi mo dingwageng di le dintsi. Kwa tshimologong batho ba ne ba sa itse go kwala. Motho mongwe o ne a simolola go ribolola mokwalo mme a nna a o tokafatsa gore o kgone go fitisa molaetsa ka nepo. Batho ba bangwe ba ne ba tsaya sekai sa gagwe mme ba ithuta mo go ena. Le rona fa re simolola go tsena sekolo ga re itse go kwala. Morutabana o na le maikaelelo a go re ruta go kwala. O re direla dikai re bo re di etsa go fitlhela re kgona go kwala. Re leboga motho wa ntlha go ithuta go kwala ka gonne gompieno re kgona go kwala maikutlo a rona .</p>	
--	--------------	--	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba sa itse go dira eng? Batho ba ne bas a itse go _____.2. Batho ba ne ba dirang gore ba kgone go kwala? Batho ba ne ba _____.3. Rona re ithuta jang go kwala? R e ithuta ka go _____.4. Fa re itse go kwala re kwala ka ga eng? Re kwala ka ga _____.5. Wena o rata go kwala ka ga eng? Ke rata go kwala ka ga _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. batho ba ne ba ithuta go kwala.2. Ke mang a re rutang go kwala kwa sekolong3. Nna ke rata go kwala

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

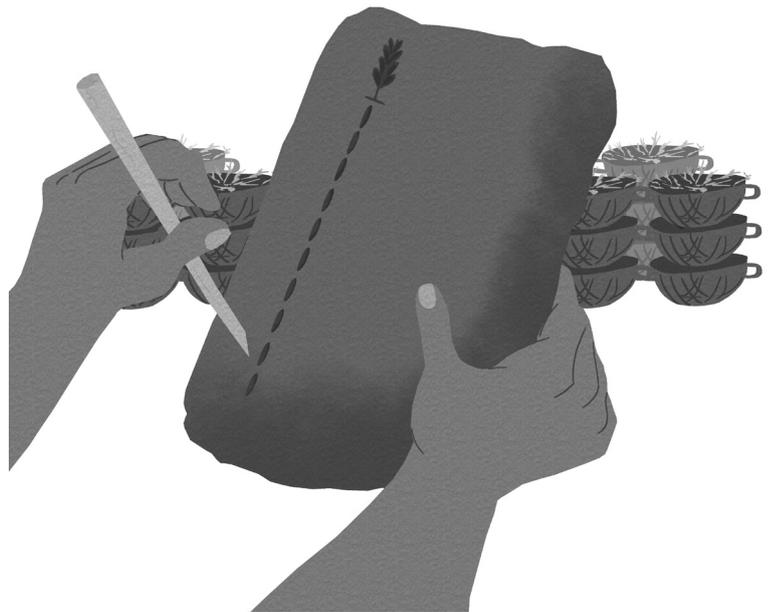
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	
	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

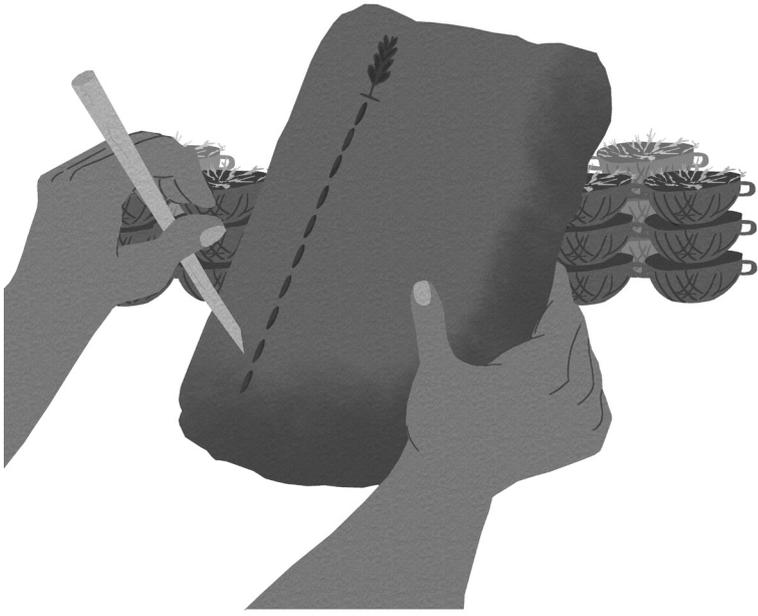
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

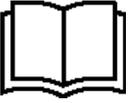
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

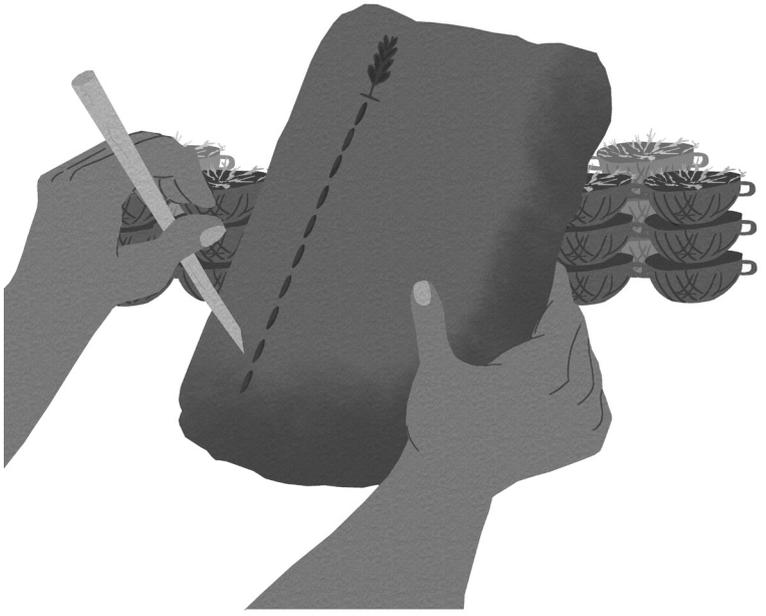
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

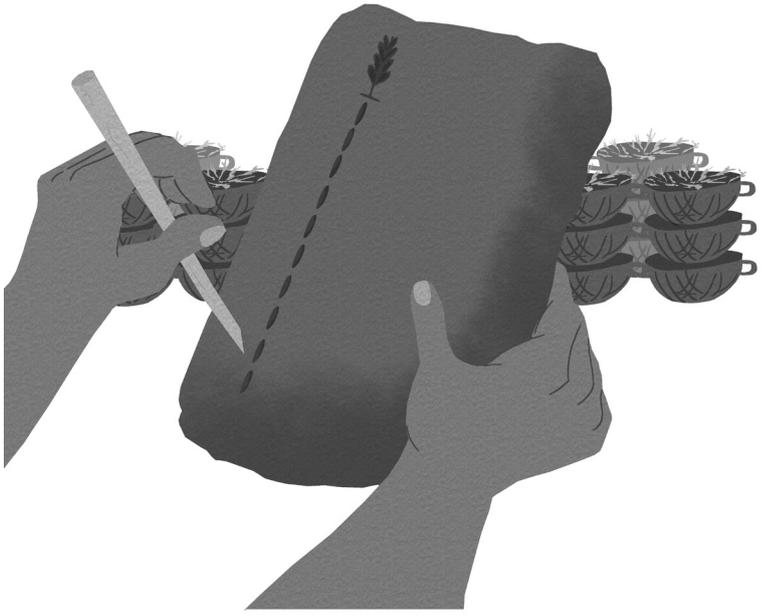
LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	
	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 				

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

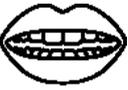
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

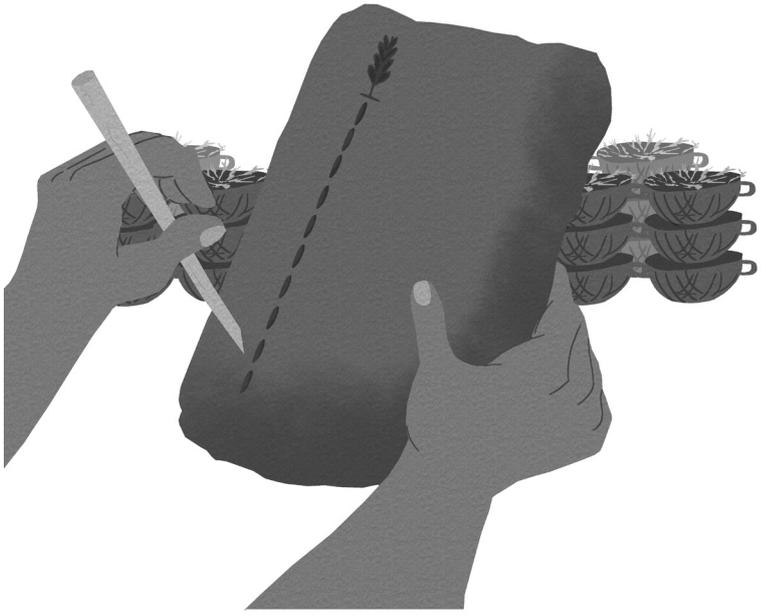
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

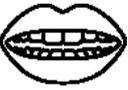
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

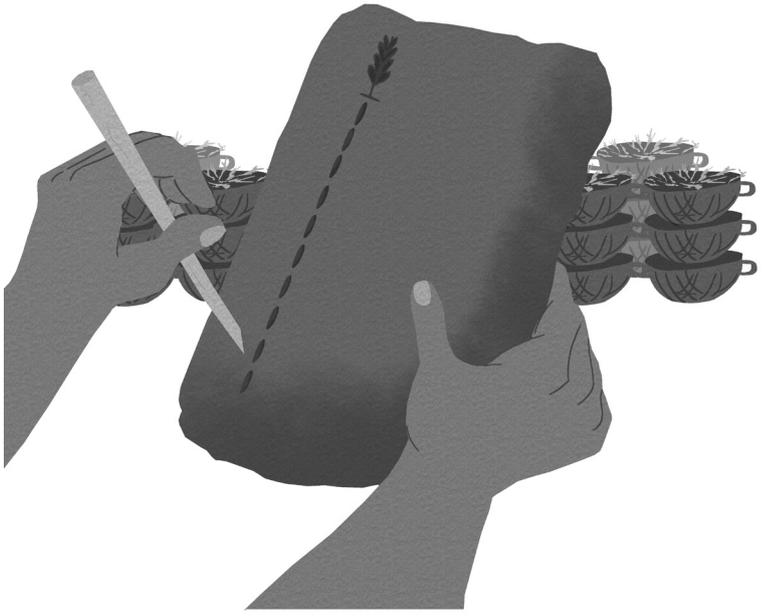
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

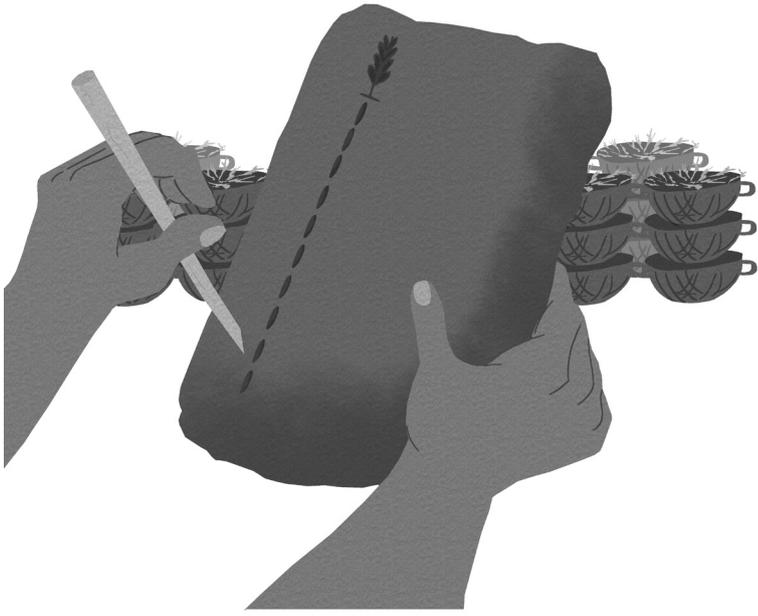
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

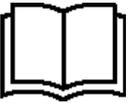
LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

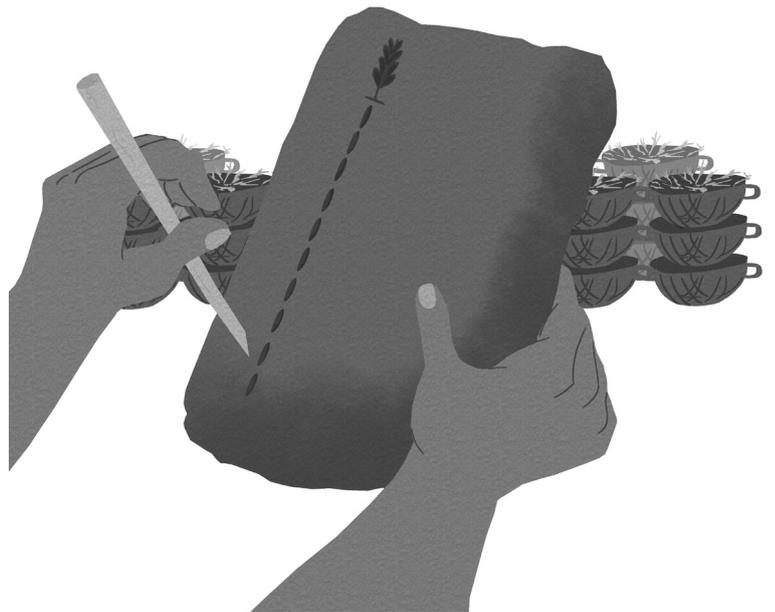
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	
	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

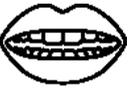
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

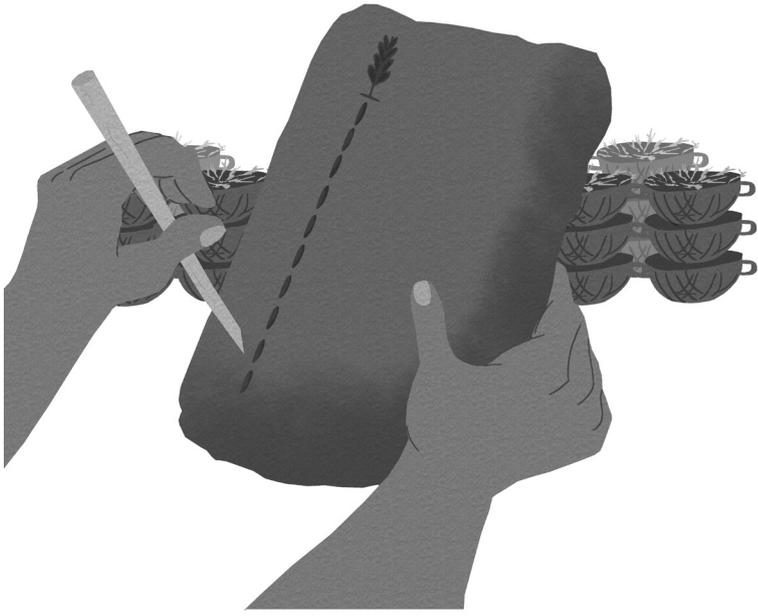
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

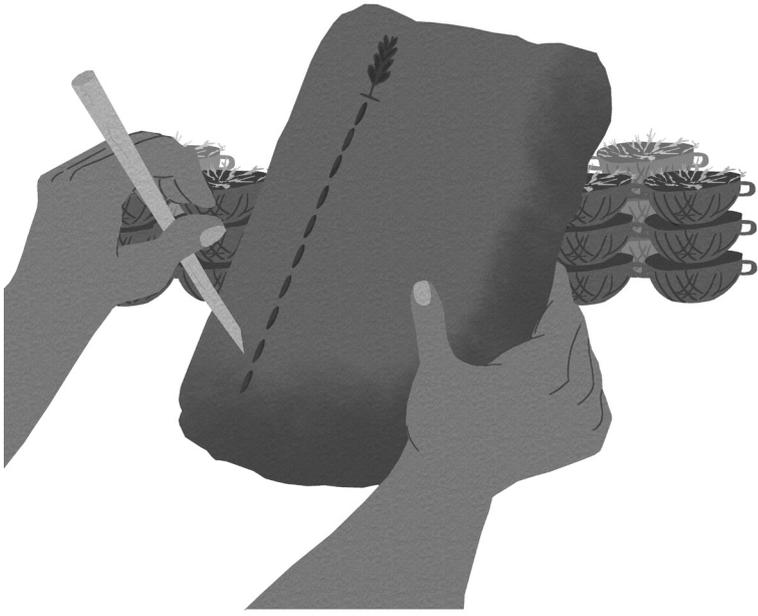
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

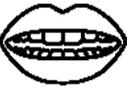
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

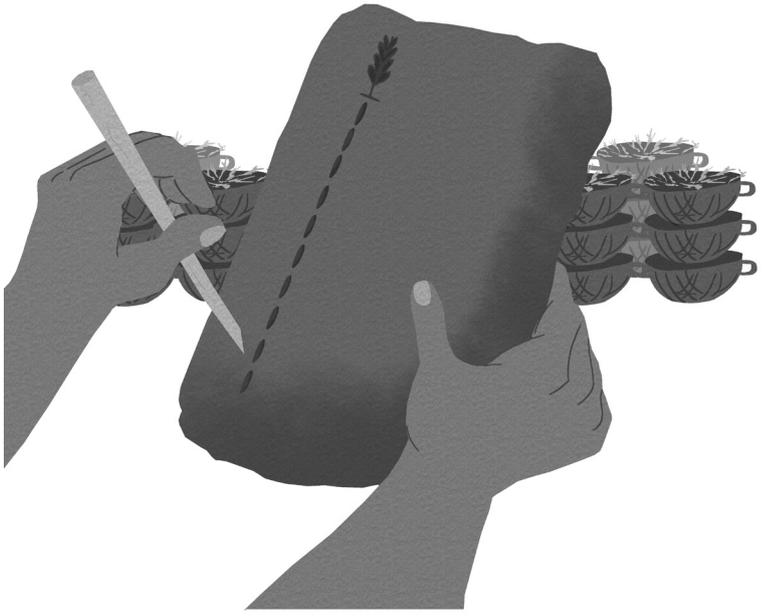
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o mo rwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a mo rwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

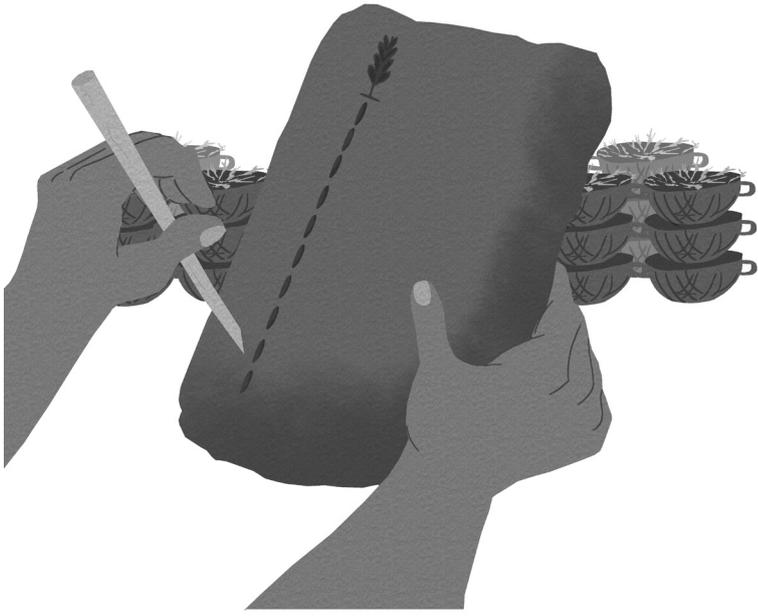
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

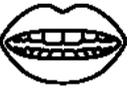
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

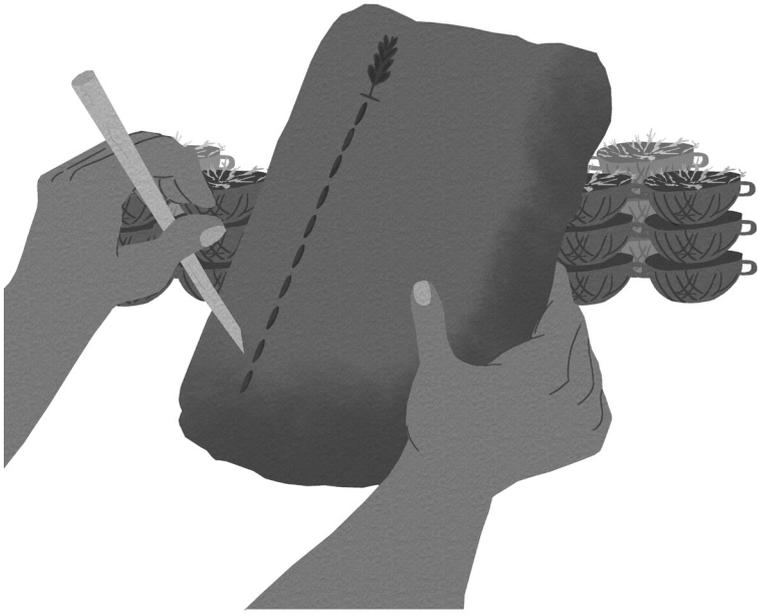
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

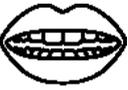
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

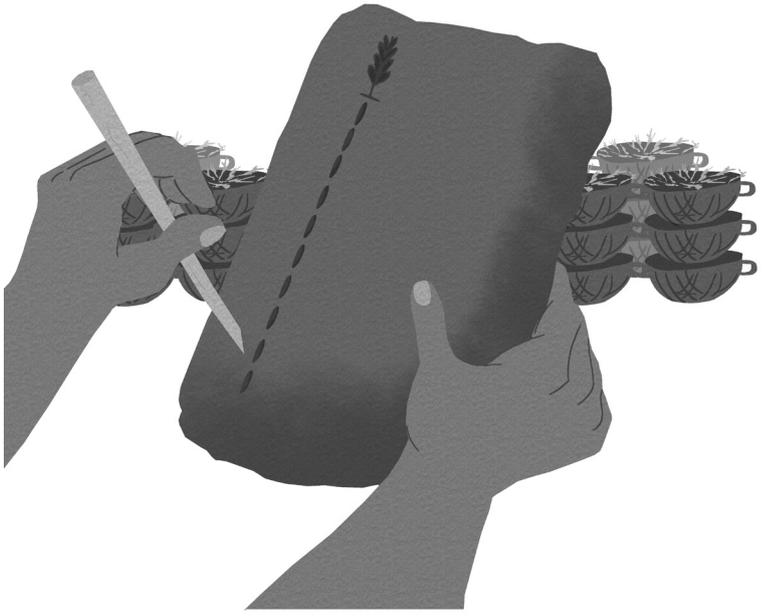
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

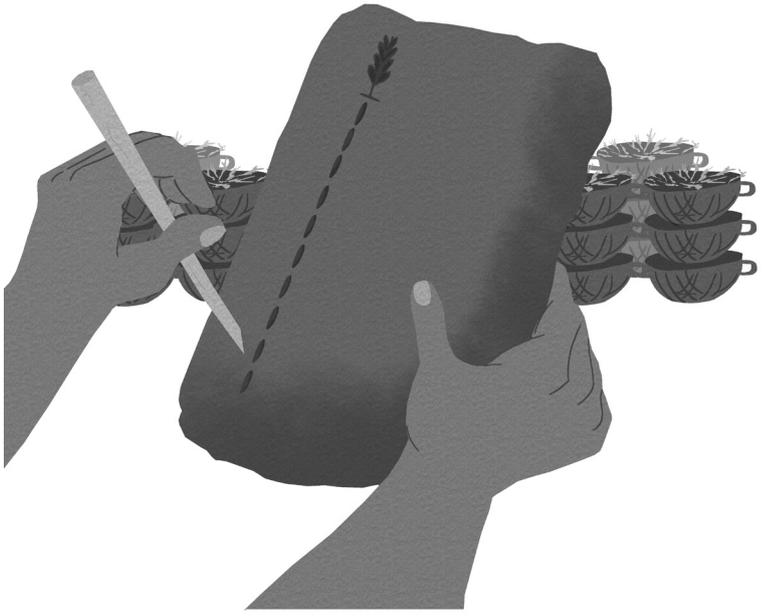
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

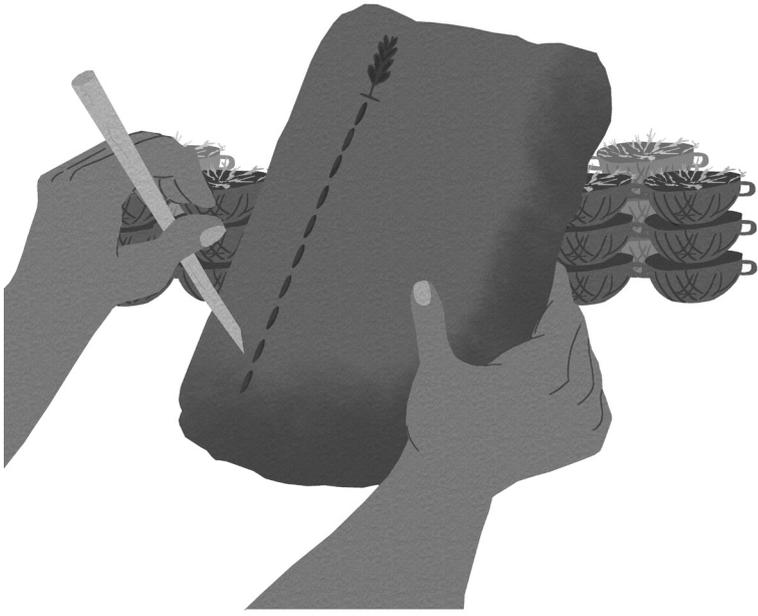
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

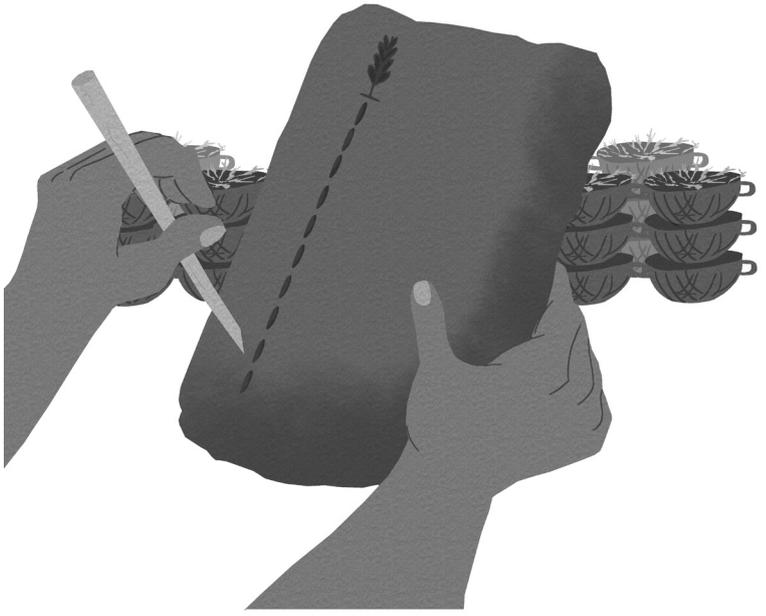
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

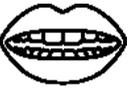
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

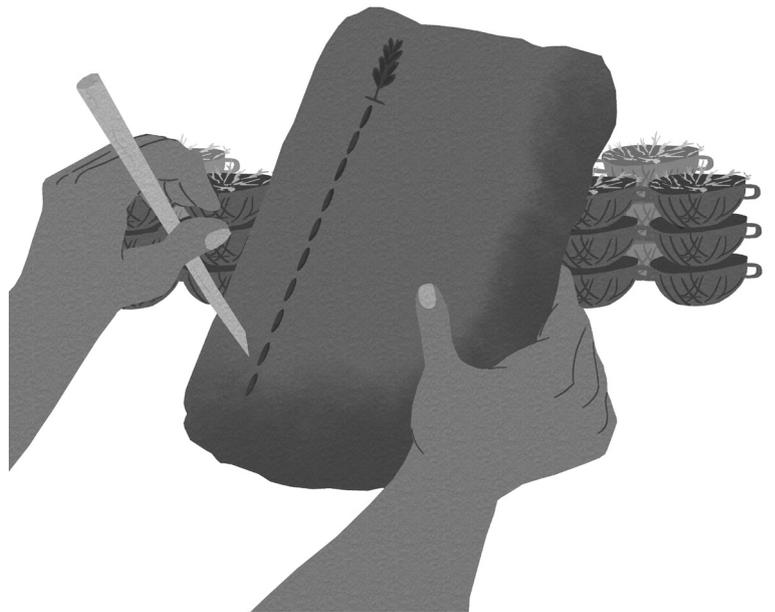
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o mo rwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a mo rwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	
	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p>				



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

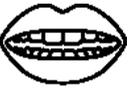
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

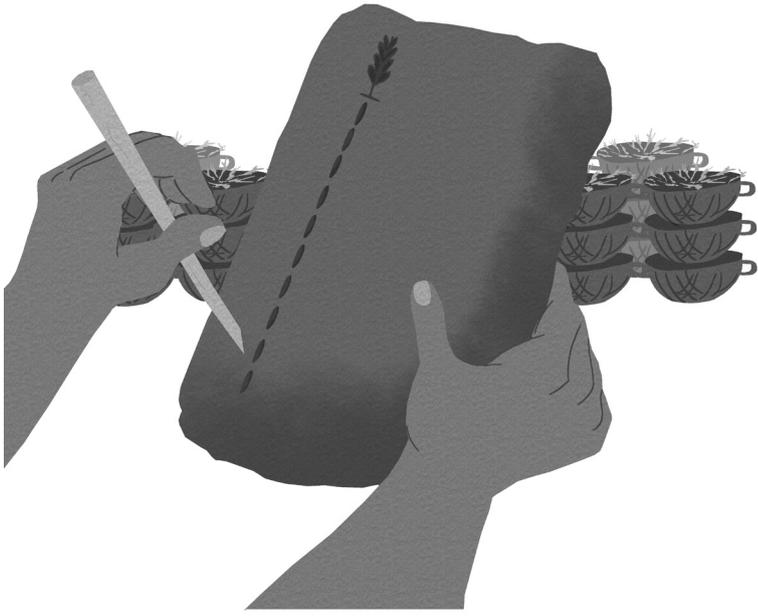
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

HOME LANGUAGE SETSWANA

BEKE 9

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 2

LETLHARETIRO

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	poo	mooki	moonoo	feeela	
		lookwane	feela	beela	seela	
	BUISA	Mooki wa diphologolo o dirisa lookwane go alafa poo ya ga rre. Lookwane ke seela ka ga jalo le tsengwa mo lebotlolong. Nna ke thusa rre ka go feela ntlwana ya go alafela diphologolo. Fa poo e lwala e tlaolwa mo dikgomong tse dingwe gore di seke tsa e tshwenya. Ke feeela matlakala kwa ntle ke bo key a go a fisa. Rre o beela poo kgetse gore e robale mo go yona e seke ya gatsela.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Re dirisa lefeelo la tlhaga go phepafatsa. Re tshwanetse go feela letsatsi le lengwe le lengwe. Mooki a re matlakala a tliša malwetse. Re feeela matlakala kwa ntle re bo re a fisa. Fa go na seela se se tshologileng re phepafatsa ka metsi a a nang le sesepa. Moonoo wa bophepa e tshwanetse ya nna tlwaelo ya mongwe le mongwe. Re tshwanetse go feela gongwe le gongwe mo re nnang teng. Morutabana o re thusa go feela phaposi fa sekolo se tswa gore mo mosong re e fitlhele e le phepa.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntlolela Kwala potso ka: ntlola				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	boalo	moagi	boa		boaboa
		moago	boatla	boboa		boapeelo

	BUISA	Moago wa boapeelo wa sekolo sa rona o montle. O agilwe ke rre More. Rre More ke moagi wa setswere. Boalo ba moago bo borethe ebile bo a lekalekana. Fa re boa kwa nakong ya boikhutso re ya go thusa bomme go phepafatsa moago. Ba bangwe ba boaboa ba batla dijo tse di setseng gonne di monate. Re dirisa boboa jwa go gotlha dipitsa gore di phatsime. Bomme ba a itumela fa re ba thusa. Ba re ntlo ya boapeelo ga se lefelo le le tshwanetseng go nna boatla.
	WRITE	1. Moago o agilwe ke mang? O agilwe ke _____. 2. Ke moago o o ntseng jang? Ke moago o o _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: boaboa Kwala potso ka: boboa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

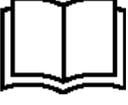
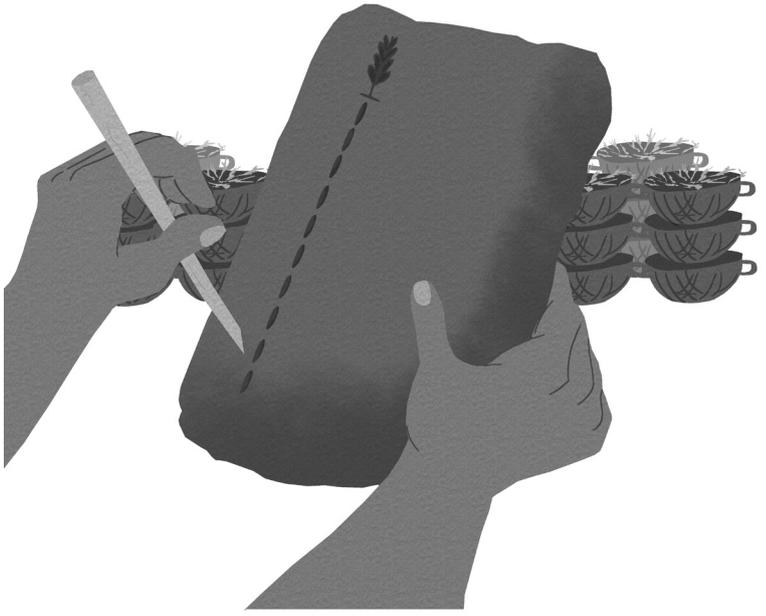
	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	rwala	serwalo	rwalela	borwa	
		rwesa	rwesana	morwalo	rwele	
	BUISA	Fa o rwesa motho morwalo o tshwanetse go lekanya bokete ba ona gore a seke a imelwa thata. Fa o morwesa morwalo o o bokete thata o tshwanetse go batla mongwe yo o tla tsamayang a morwalela ona mo tseleng. Go botoka go rwala morwalo mo tlhogong. Fa o rwala morwalo ka legetla o tla lapa ka bonako. Morwalo o o bokete thata ga o a siama ka gonne o gobatsa thamo fa o o rwele mo tlhogong. Go botoka go rwala morwalo o o bokete ka kolo.				
	KWALA	1. Go botoka go moralwa morwalo jang? Go botoka gorwala morwalo ka _____. 2. Moralo o o bokete o rwalwa ka eng? Morwalo o o bokete o rwalwa ka _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: rwala Kwala potso ka: morwalo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	tsiboga	tswala	robalang	ngapangapa	selalome
	BITSA	morwalo	boalo	boatla	rwele	
		rwesa	moago	rwalela	boa	

	BUISA	<p>Nkgonne o kile a rwala futshe ya selalome se se tshosang. Fa ke sena go tima lebone ke robala , a bo a nanabela ka mo phaposing ya me a iphitlha ka fa morago ga setswalo. O ne a dira modumo o o tshosang. E rile fa ke goa a bo a rola serwalo seo a tshega. Ka tsaya serwalo ka ya go tshosa nnake . o ne a ithaya a re go na le sengwe ka fa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe. Ke ka tlola ke tshega fa a simolola go goa. E ne e le motshameko o o tshosang mme fela o na o le monate. Rotlhe re ne ra nnela go tshega.</p> 
--	--------------	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Nkgonne o ne a ntshosa ka eng? O ne a ntshosa ka _____.2. Ke ne ka tshosa nnake ka eng? Ke ne ka mo tshosa ka _____.3. Ke eng fa re ne ra tshega mmogo? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.4. Batho fa ba utlwa modumo ka mo phaposing fa ba robetse ba akanya eng? Ba akanya gore _____.5. Wena o boifa eng bosigo fa o robetse? Nna ke boifa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

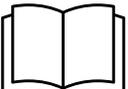
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Modumo ka mo phaposing bosigo o a tshosa2. Ke go tshositse3. ga ke rate go tshosiwa.

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

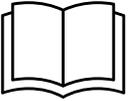
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

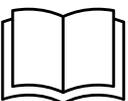
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

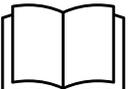
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

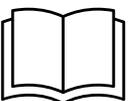
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

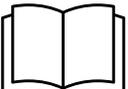
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

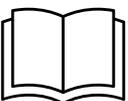
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

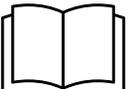
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

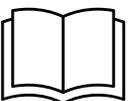
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: maikano
Kwala **potso** ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ramakhubu

lebopo

sekgwage

thukutha

falosa



BITSA

nko

seganka

maikaelelo

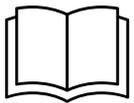
baikepi

nkwe

maibi

maikano

nku



BUISA

Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu.

O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi.

Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong.

Maikaelelo a ga

Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le

monate kwa

lewatleng a ne a

seke a diragala. O

ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na

le maikaelelo a a

bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

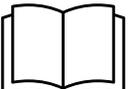
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

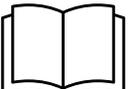
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

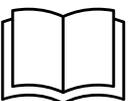
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: maikano
Kwala **potso** ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ramakhubu

lebopo

sekgwage

thukutha

falosa



BITSA

nko

seganka

maikaelelo

baikepi

nkwe

maibi

maikano

nku



BUISA

Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu.

O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi.

Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong.

Maikaelelo a ga

Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le

monate kwa

lewatleng a ne a

seke a diragala. O

ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na

le maikaelelo a a

bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

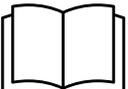
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

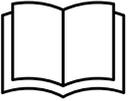
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

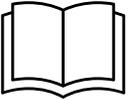
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

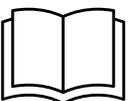
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

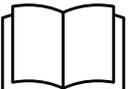
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

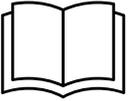
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

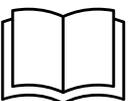
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

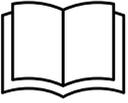
LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

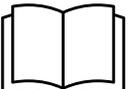
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

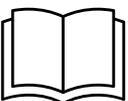
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

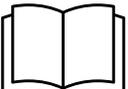
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

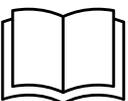
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: maikano
Kwala **potso** ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ramakhubu

lebopo

sekgwage

thukutha

falosa



BITSA

nko

seganka

maikaelelo

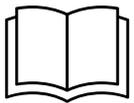
baikepi

nkwe

maibi

maikano

nku



BUISA

Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu.

O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi.

Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong.

Maikaelelo a ga

Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le

monate kwa

lewatleng a ne a

seke a diragala. O

ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na

le maikaelelo a a

bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

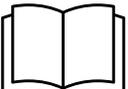
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

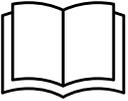
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

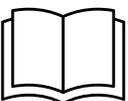
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

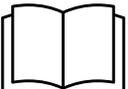
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

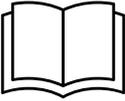
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

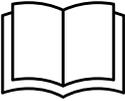
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.</p>
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo		maibi
 BUISA		<p>Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.</p>				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: maikano
Kwala **potso** ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ramakhubu

lebopo

sekgwage

thukutha

falosa



BITSA

nko

seganka

maikaelelo

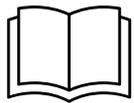
baikepi

nkwe

maibi

maikano

nku



BUISA

Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu.

O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi.

Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong.

Maikaelelo a ga

Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le

monate kwa

lewatleng a ne a

seke a diragala. O

ne a tlaselwa ke

šaka e e neng e na

le maikaelelo a a

bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go

leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go

thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di

na le maikaelelo a mantle.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

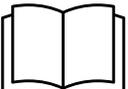
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

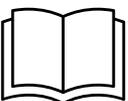
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: maikano
Kwala **potso** ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ramakhubu

lebopo

sekgwage

thukutha

falosa



BITSA

nko

seganka

maikaelelo

baikepi

nkwe

maibi

maikano

nku



BUISA

Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu.

O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi.

Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong.

Maikaelelo a ga

Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le

monate kwa

lewatleng a ne a

seke a diragala. O

ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na

le maikaelelo a a

bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

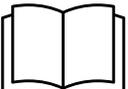
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

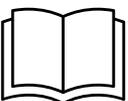
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

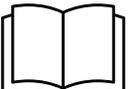
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

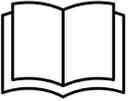
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

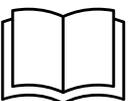
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: maikano
Kwala **potso** ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ramakhubu

lebopo

sekgwage

thukutha

falosa



BITSA

nko

seganka

maikaelelo

baikepi

nkwe

maibi

maikano

nku



BUISA

Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu.

O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi.

Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong.

Maikaelelo a ga

Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le

monate kwa

lewatleng a ne a

seke a diragala. O

ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na

le maikaelelo a a

bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

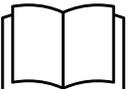
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

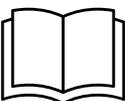
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo		maibi
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo		baikepi
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.
Kwala **polelo** ka: maikano
Kwala **potso** ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

ramakhubu

lebopo

sekgwage

thukutha

falosa



BITSA

nko

seganka

maikaelelo

baikepi

nkwe

maibi

maikano

nku



BUISA

Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu.

O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi.

Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong.

Maikaelelo a ga

Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le

monate kwa

lewatleng a ne a

seke a diragala. O

ne a tlaselwa ke

šaka e e neng e na

le maikaelelo a a

bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go

leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go

thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di

na le maikaelelo a mantle.



LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

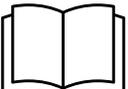
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

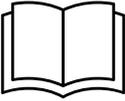
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

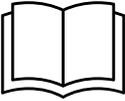
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

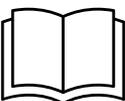
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.</p>
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo		maibi
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo		baikepi
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.</p>				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.

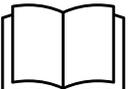
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

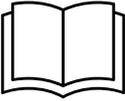
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

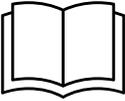
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo		maibi
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo		baikepi
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____. 				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

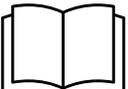
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

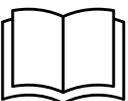
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe	nkimela	
		nkwala	nkoko	nku	seganka	

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo		maibi
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo		baikepi
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

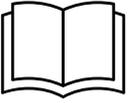
LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

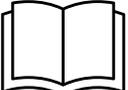
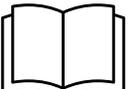
LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

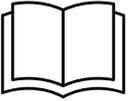
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	seatla	seaparo	tlwaela	tlwaelana	
		seane	leano	tlwaelo	ntlwana	
	BUISA	<p>Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  Mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

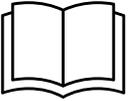
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Seatla se se tlwaetseng go utswa se bosula. Fa re ka itlwaetsa go dira dilo tse di phoso re tla nna magodu. Ga go na ope yo o batlang go tlwaelana le legodu. Seane sa re fa o tsamaya le masilo le wena o tla nna lesilo. Fa o itlwaetsa magodu le wena o tla nna legodu. Re tshwanetse go tlwaelana fela le batho ba mekgwa e mentle.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: seane Kwala potso ka: tlwaelana</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

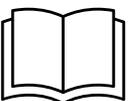
	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nkopa	nko	nkwe		nkimela
		nkwala	nkoko	nku		seganka

	BUISA	Nkoko o kwala tlhamane ka ga seganka. O nkopa gore e mo thuse ka dikakanyo. Nna ga ke rate diganka tse di tlhorisang batho ba bangwe. Ke tla thusa nkoko go kwala ka ga seganka se se molemo. Fa nkwe e ne e tlhasela dinku kwa nageng, seganka se ne sa ya go di falosa. Seganka se ne sa tla se rwele nkwe e e suleng mo legetleng. Nna nka se kgone go rwala nkwe, e ka nkimela thata. Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya me. A re o tla kwala tlhamane ka seganka se se falosang batho mo kotsing.
	WRITE	1. Nkoko o kwala eng? Nkoko o kwala _____. 2. Seganka se dira eng? Seganka se _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: nkwe Kwala potso ka: seganka

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	maina	kaila	maikaelelo	maibi	
		maikano	kakaila	maikutlo	baikepi	
	BUISA	Batho ba na le maikaelelo a mantle a go thusana. Ba ipopa setlhopha ba bo ba dira maikano. Maina a maloko a setlhopha a kwalwa mo bukeng. Fa mongwe a tlogela setlhopha maina a gagwe a a phimolwa. Fa batho ba thusana ba nna le maikutlo a ritibetseng, ga ba tlhobaele fa ba tlhagelwa ke mathata. Batho ba ba bosula bona ga ba na maikaelelo a mantle. Ba aga ba kgotlela maikutlo a batho ba bangwe.				
	KWALA	1. Batho ba dirang go thusana? Batho ba _____. 2. Batho ba ba bosula ba dira eng? Batho ba ba bosula ba _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: maikano Kwala potso ka: maikaelelo

LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ramakhubu	lebopo	sekgwage	thukutha	falosa
	BITSA	nko	seganka	maikaelelo	baikepi	
		nkwe	maibi	maikano	nku	

	BUISA	<p>Todd o ne rata go nna kwa lebopong la lewatle. E ne e le setswerere sa ramakhubu. O ne a dirisa boto ya gagwe go pagama makhubu. O ne gape a apara seaparo sa gagwe sa go thuma. Mo lewatleng go na le ditshidi di le dintsi. Tse dingwe di kotsi mo bathong. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate kwa lewatleng a ne a seke a diragala. O ne a tlaselwa ke šaka e e neng e na le maikaelelo a a bosula a go mo ja. Todd o ne a nna seganka mme a lwa le šaka go leka go falosa botshelo jwa gagwe. Didolofini di nne tsa tla go thusa Todd, a setse a le gaufi le gonna mo maibing. Didolofin di na le maikaelelo a mantle.</p>	
--	--------------	---	---

LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Todd o rata go dira eng? Todd o rata go _____.2. Maikaelelo a ga Todd a go nna le letsatsi le le monate a ne a felela jang? A ne a felela ka _____.3. Todd o supile jang gore ke seganka? Todd o _____.4. Šaka e ne ya dira eng? Šaka e ne ya _____.5. Todd o ne a falosa ke eng? Todd o ne a falosa ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2-

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ijoo todd o tlhaselwa ke šaka2. Ke mang a thusitseng todd3. todd o itshupile e le seganka4. Nna ke rata go kwala